

**HILDA (Living in Australia)  
NEW PERSON QUESTIONNAIRE (NPQ) W17M**

**AA. COUNTRY OF BIRTH & LANGUAGE**

AUTOFILLED: Section AA Start TIMESTAMP  
[AATimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**AA2. In which country were you born?**

- |  |        |           |
|--|--------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Australia                                    | [1101] | [qancobn] |
| <input type="radio"/> China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) | [6101] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Germany                                      | [2304] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Greece                                       | [3207] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Hong Kong                                    | [6102] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)   | [2201] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Italy  | [3104] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Malaysia                                     | [5203] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Netherlands                                  | [2308] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> New Zealand                                  | [1201] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Philippines                                  | [5204] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom                               | [2100] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> United States of America                     | [8104] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Vietnam                                      | [5105] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                 | [8888] |           |

IF AA2 = 1101 go to AA14  
IF AA2 = 8888 go to AA2(SPECIFY)  
ELSE go to AA3

**AA2(SPECIFY). In which country were you born?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- |                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9999] |

IF AA2[specify] = 1101 go to AA14  
ELSE go to AA3

**AA3. In what year did you first come to Australia to live for 6 months or more (even if you have spent time abroad since)?**

- |                                     |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> [Select Year] | [qanyoan] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       | [9998]    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know    | [9999]    |

**AA4. Are you an Australian citizen?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qanaucit] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF AA4= 1 go to AA6 ELSE go to AA5
---------------------------------------

**AA5. Are you a permanent resident of Australia?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qanaures] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF AA5 = 1 go to AA6 ELSE go to AA13
---

**AA6. (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qannzcin] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF AA6 = 1 go to AA13 ELSE go to AA7
---

**AA7. AUTOFILLED: CHECK AA3: Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (Arrived in 2000 or later)  | [1] | [qanaf99n] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (Arrived in 1999 or earlier) | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused at AA3                  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know at AA3               | [9] |            |

IF AA7 = 1 go to AA9 ELSE go to AA8
--

**AA8. Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qanrefn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

NOW GO TO AA13
----------------

**AA9. Were **you** the Primary Applicant for an Australian visa or was it someone else in your family?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Self                   | [1] | [qanpappn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Someone else in family | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             | [9] |            |

IF AA9 = 2 go to AA10  
ELSE go to AA11

**AA10. Does that person currently live in this household?**

- |                               |     |            |
|-------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1] | [qanpaphh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [8] |            |

**AA11. Looking at SHOWCARD AA11, which of the following categories best describes your migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *What we are interested in here is the visa status of the Principal Applicant in the family.*

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Skilled migrant                         | [1] | [qanmigcn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Business migrant                        | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Family migrant                          | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> New Zealand citizen                     | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above                       | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                 | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                              | [9] |            |

**AA12. Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If more than one person or group paid the respondent's fare, please ask who the main contributor was (that is, who paid the most).*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Self or other family members | [1] | [qanafpan] |
| <input type="radio"/> Friend                       | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Australian Government        | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Community organisation       | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                        | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [9] |            |

**AA13. Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qanengfn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

NOW GO TO SECTION AA END TIMESTAMP

**AA14. Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> No                          | [1] | [qanatsin] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, Aboriginal             | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, Torres Strait Islander | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, both                   | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                     | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                  | [9] |            |

AUTOFILLED: Section AA End TIMESTAMP  
[AATimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO BB1

## BB. FAMILY BACKGROUND

AUTOFILLED: Section BB Start TIMESTAMP  
[BBTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

### BB1. This section is about your family background. Were you living with both your "own" mother and father around the time you were 14 years old?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If asked, "own means natural or adopted as an infant."

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Both own mother and father            | [1]  | [qfmlwopn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Father and stepmother                 | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Mother and stepfather                 | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Father only - no mother or stepmother | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Mother only - no father or stepfather | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____          | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                            | [99] |            |

IF BB1 = 1, 98 or 99 go to BB3a  
ELSE go to BB2

### BB2. Why were you not living with both your own parents?

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Parents never married or lived together               | [1]  | [qfmnpren] |
| <input type="radio"/> One or both parents died                              | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Parents separated or divorced                         | [3]  |            |
| Other (please specify; PROBE for reason not living with both parents) _____ | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |

IF BB2 = 1 or 2 go to BB5  
IF BB2 = 3 go to BB3b  
ELSE go to BB3a

### BB3a. Did your mother and father ever get divorced or separate?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qfmpdivn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF BB3a = 1 go to BB3b  
ELSE go to BB5

**BB3b. Did your mother and father ever get back together again?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qfmpkonn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**BB4. About how old were you at the time they first separated?**INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If more than once, ask youngest*

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| [DISPLAY LIST]                            | [qfmagepn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Unborn              | [97]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 1 year    | [0]        |
| <input type="radio"/> [1 year – 80 years] | [1-80]     |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused             | [98]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know          | [99]       |

**BB5. How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person (or are you still living at home with your [parents / guardians])?**INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Query if respondent says less than 15 years of age*

- |  |            |
|--|------------|
| [DISPLAY LIST]                             | [qfmageln] |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 1 year     | [0]        |
| <input type="radio"/> [1 year – 97 years]  | [1-97]     |
| <input type="radio"/> Still living at home | [996]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              | [998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           | [999]      |

**BB6. Now we have some questions about brothers and sisters.****Have you ever had any brothers or sisters? Include half or adopted, but not step or foster.**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qfmhsibn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF BB6 = 1 go to BB7
ELSE go to BB9a

**BB7. How many?**

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| [DISPLAY LIST]                            | [qfmeldsn] |
| <input type="radio"/> [One – Twenty five] | [1-25]     |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused             | [98]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know          | [99]       |

## **BB8. Were you the oldest when you were growing up?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include siblings who died before respondent was 2 years of age.*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - Oldest                             | [1] | [qfmeldsn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No – respondent has/had an older sibling | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                               | [9] |            |

## **BB9a. In which country was your father born?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If asked, indicate we are interested here in the respondent's biological parents.*

- |  |        |            |
|--|--------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Australia                                    | [1101] | [qfmfcobn] |
| <input type="radio"/> China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) | [6101] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Germany                                      | [2304] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Greece                                       | [3207] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Hong Kong                                    | [6102] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)   | [2201] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Italy  | [3104] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Malaysia                                     | [5203] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Netherlands                                  | [2308] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> New Zealand                                  | [1201] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Philippines                                  | [5204] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom                               | [2100] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> United States of America                     | [8104] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Vietnam                                      | [5105] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify)                       | [8888] |            |

If BB9a=8888 go to BB9a(SPECIFY)  
ELSE go to BB9b

## **BB9a(SPECIFY). In which country was your father born?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- |                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9999] |

**BB9b. And your mother? In which country was she born?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If asked, indicate we are interested here in the respondent's *biological* parents.

- |  |        |            |
|--|--------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Australia                                    | [1101] | [qfmmcobn] |
| <input type="radio"/> China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) | [6101] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Germany                                      | [2304] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Greece                                       | [3207] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Hong Kong                                    | [6102] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)   | [2201] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Italy  | [3104] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Malaysia                                     | [5203] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Netherlands                                  | [2308] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> New Zealand                                  | [1201] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Philippines                                  | [5204] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom                               | [2100] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> United States of America                     | [8104] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Vietnam                                      | [5105] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify)                       | [8888] |            |

IF BB9b = 8888 go to BB9b(SPECIFY)  
ELSE go to BB10

**BB9b(SPECIFY). In which country was your mother born?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- |                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9999] |

**BB10. Now we have a few more questions about your mother and father.**

**READ OUT IF APPLICABLE:** If you did not live with both of your natural parents when you were growing up, we would like you to answer with respect to the persons who mostly filled the roles of mother and father when you were a child.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If they say they had two fathers / mothers (e.g., natural father who they kept in close touch with and a stepfather they were close to), ask them to identify the one who had the most influence on them (or failing that, the one they spent the most time with) up until age 14

**BB11a. Looking at SHOWCARD BB11, please tell me how much **schooling** your **father** completed?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> None  | [1] | [qfmfschn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Primary school only   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 11 or equivalent (e.g., 5th form, Leaving Certificate) | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 12 or equivalent (e.g., 6th form, Matriculation)       | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |            |

NOW GO TO BB12

**BB12. Did your **father** complete an educational qualification [IF BB11a=1: / ELSE after leaving school]? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qfmfpsqn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF BB12 = 1 go to BB13  
ELSE go to BB11b

**BB13. Looking at SHOWCARD BB13, from **where** was his highest level qualification obtained?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> University  | [1] | [qfmfhlnq] |
| <input type="radio"/> Teachers College/College of Advanced Education                    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Institute of Technology   | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Technical college/TAFE/College of Technical and Further Education | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Employer  | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                                      | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |            |

NOW GO TO BB11b

**BB11b. Looking at SHOWCARD BB11, how much **schooling** did your **mother** complete?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> None  | [1] | [qfmmschn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Primary school only   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10                   | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 11 or equivalent (e.g., 5th form, Leaving Certificate)       | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 12 or equivalent (e.g., 6 <sup>th</sup> form, Matriculation) | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |            |

NOW GO TO BB14

**BB14. Did your **mother** complete an educational qualification [IF BB11b=1/ ELSE after leaving school]? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.*

- |                                  |     |             |
|----------------------------------|-----|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qfmmmpsqn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |             |

IF BB14 = 1 go to BB15  
ELSE go to BB16

**BB15. Looking at SHOWCARD BB13, from **where** was her highest level qualification obtained?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> University  | [1] | [qfmmhlqn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Teachers College/College of Advanced Education                    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Institute of Technology   | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Technical college/TAFE/College of Technical and Further Education | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Employer  | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                                      | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |            |

**BB16. Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, did your father work in a job, business or farm?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Accept father substitutes.

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes   | [1] | [qfmfempn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Father was deceased                             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Father not living with respondent so Don't know | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                      | [9] |            |

IF BB16 = 1 go to BB17a  
IF BB16 = 2 go to BB17b  
IF BB16 = 3 go to BB17c  
IF BB16 = 4 go to BB19  
ELSE go to BB18

[IF BB16=1 :BB17a. What kind of work did he do? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? /

ELSE IF BB16=2 :BB17b. What about any previous employment? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job?/

ELSE IF BB16=3 :BB17c. What kind of work did your father do when he was alive? That is, in his last job what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job?] Please describe fully.

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

[OCCUPATION TITLE]

[qfmfo6n2]

- |  |        |
|--|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title | [9999] |

(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

- |   |        |
|---|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused main tasks    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know main tasks | [9999] |

[IF BB16 = 2 or 3 or 4]  
 Never had a job [9997]

**BB18. Was your father unemployed for a total of 6 months or more while you were growing up?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: TOTAL (e.g., includes 6 episodes of 1 month each)

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qfmfuemn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

## **BB19. And what about your mother? Was she in paid employment when you were 14?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Accept mother substitutes

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes   | [1] | [qfmmempn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Mother was deceased                             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Mother not living with respondent so Don't know | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                      | [9] |            |

IF BB19 = 1 go to BB20a  
IF BB19 = 2 go to BB20b  
IF BB19 = 3 go to BB20c  
ELSE go to SECTION BB END TIMESTAMP

[IF BB19=1 :BB20a. What kind of work did she do? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? /

ELSE IF BB19=2 :BB20b. What about any previous employment? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? /

ELSE IF BB19=3 :BB20c. What kind of work did your mother do when she was alive? That is, in her last job what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job?] Please describe fully.

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

[OCCUPATION TITLE]

[qfmmo6n2]

- |  |        |
|--|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title | [9999] |

(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

- |   |        |
|---|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused main tasks    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know main tasks | [9999] |

- [if BB19=2 or 3 or 4]  
 Never had a job [9997]

AUTOFILLED: Section BB Start TIMESTAMP  
[BBTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO A1

## A. EDUCATION & EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

AUTOFILLED: Section A Start TIMESTAMP  
[ATimeStart.getTimeStamp]

### A1. At what age did you leave school?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: (as a *child/teenager*; A7a picks up schooling done as a mature age student). If age given is *20 years or more*: Query to ensure respondent is not including tertiary study.

[DISPLAY LIST]

- |  |        |
|--|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> [6 years old – 30 years old] | [6-30] |
| <input type="radio"/> Never went to school         | [1]    |
| <input type="radio"/> Still at school              | [2]    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99]   |

[qedageln]

IF A1 = 1, 98 or 99 go to A6  
ELSE go to A2

### A2. [IF A1=2 : Looking at SHOWCARD 1, what year of school [IF

CurrentYear>waveYear : are you in this year /ELSE were you in [waveYear]]/ ELSE  
Looking at SHOWCARD 1, what was the highest year of school you completed]?

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Year 12 or equivalent / Senior Secondary                    | [1]  | [qedhistn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 11 or equivalent                                       | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 10 or equivalent / Junior Secondary                    | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 9 or equivalent  | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 8 or equivalent  | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 7 or equivalent  | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Attended primary school but did not finish                  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |

### A3. Looking at SHOWCARD 2, which of these categories best describes the type of school you [IF A1=2 : are currently attending / ELSE were attending in your last year]?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Government school                                | [1] | [qedtypen] |
| <input type="radio"/> Catholic non-government school                   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other non-government school                      | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other, not included above (please specify) _____ | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                       | [9] |            |

**A4. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Still at school**

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Still at school (A1=2) | [1] [qchka1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                  | [2]          |

IF A4= 1 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP

IF A4 = 2 go to A5

**A5. In which country did you complete your last year of school?**

- |  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Australia                                    | [1101] [qedclyn] |
| <input type="radio"/> China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) | [6101]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Germany                                      | [2304]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Greece                                       | [3207]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Hong Kong                                    | [6102]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)   | [2201]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Italy  | [3104]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Malaysia                                     | [5203]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Netherlands                                  | [2308]           |
| <input type="radio"/> New Zealand                                  | [1201]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Philippines                                  | [5204]           |
| <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom                               | [2100]           |
| <input type="radio"/> United States of America                     | [8104]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Vietnam                                      | [5105]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify )                      | [8888]           |

IF A5= 8888 go to A5(SPECIFY)

ELSE go to A6

**A5(SPECIFY). In which country did you complete your last year of school?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- |                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9999] |

**A6.** [IF A1=1 : Have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification? / ELSE IF A1>=7 & A1<=12 :Since leaving school as a child, have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification? /ELSE IF A1>=13 & A1<=19 : Since leaving school as a teenager, have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification? / ELSE Since leaving school, have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification?]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include hobby or recreation courses*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qedqenrn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF A6 = 1 go to A7a  
ELSE go to A13a

**A7a. Looking at SHOWCARD 3, [IF A1=1 : what qualifications have you completed? / ELSE IF A1=7 to 12 : since leaving school as a child what qualifications have you completed? / ELSE IF A1=13 to 19 : since leaving school as a teenager what qualifications have you completed? / ELSE since leaving school what qualifications have you completed]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Prompt for number of each type of qualification completed. Do not include hobby or recreation courses.*

MULTI RESP		Obtained	Number
<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary school qual. - lower level	[600]	[qedqosl]	[qedqnsl]
<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary school qual. - highest level	[611]	[qedqosh]	[qedqnsh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Nursing qualification	[001]	[qedqonq]	[qedqnnq]
<input type="checkbox"/> Teaching qualification	[002]	[qedqotq]	[qedqntq]
<input type="checkbox"/> Trade certificate or apprenticeship	[514]	[qedqota]	[qedqnta]
<input type="checkbox"/> Technicians cert. / Advanced certificate	[511]	[qedqotc]	[qedqntc]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other certificate - level I	[524]	[qedqoc1]	[qedqnc1]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other certificate - level II	[521]	[qedqoc2]	[qedqnc2]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other certificate - level III	[598]	[qedqoc3]	[qedqnc3]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other certificate - level IV	[599]	[qedqoc4]	[qedqnc4]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other certificate - Don't know level	[500]	[qedqocd]	[qedqncd]
<input type="checkbox"/> Associate diploma/Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent)	[421]	[qedqoad]	[qedqnad]
<input type="checkbox"/> Associate Degree	[413]	[qedqodp]	[qedqndp]
<input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate diploma / Advanced diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)	[411]	[qedqoav]	[qedqnav]
<input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor Degree but not Honours	[312]	[qedqobd]	[qedqnbd]
<input type="checkbox"/> Honours Bachelor Degree	[311]	[qedqohd]	[qedqnhd]
<input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Certificate	[221]	[qedqogc]	[qedqngc]
<input type="checkbox"/> Post-graduate Diploma/Graduate Diploma	[211]	[qedqogd]	[qedqngd]
<input type="checkbox"/> Masters Degree	[120]	[qedqoms]	[qedqnms]
<input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate	[110]	[qedqodc]	[qedqndc]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify )	[995]	[qedqoos]	[qedqnos]
<input type="radio"/> Did not complete qualification	[993]	[qedqnnone]	[qedqnos]
<input type="radio"/> Still studying	[994]	[qedqstdy]	
<input type="radio"/> Refused	[998]	[qedqorf]	
<input type="radio"/> Don't know	[999]	[qedqodk]	
Level unknown	[000]	[qedqoun]	[qedqnun]

IF A7a = 995 go to A7ai  
 IF A7a = 993, 994, 998 or 999 go to A7b  
 ELSE go to A7aii

**A7ai. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what was the length of this course?**

**TITLE**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Title of course _____      | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title of course | [99] |

**DESCRIPTION**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Description of course_____       | [2]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused description of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know description of course | [99] |

**LENGTH**

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____ | [3]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused length of course                      | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know length of course                   | [99] |

**A7aii. And how many of these qualifications [of each **type**] have you completed?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Prompt for number of each **type** of qualification completed. Do not include hobby or recreation courses.*

*MULTI RESP*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[A7a] | [A7ai] [Number of qualifications completed]

**A7b. AUTOFILLED: CHECK A7a:**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> If code 001 selected (nursing qual.) | [1] | [qchknrs] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else                                 | [2] |           |

IF A7b = 1 go to A7c  
IF A7b = 2 go to A7d

**A7c. Looking at SHOWCARD 4, what type of nursing qualification do you have?***MULTI RESP*

- |   |       |             |
|---|-------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled nurse   | [511] | [qednrson]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Associate diploma / Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)              | [421] | [qednrstdp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate diploma / Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent) | [411] | [qednrsav]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor Degree but not Honours  | [312] | [qednrsbd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Honours Bachelor Degree  | [311] | [qednrshd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Triple, Double Certificate Nurse / Registered Nurse, Sister                | [310] | [qednrstd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Post-graduate diploma / Graduate Diploma                                   | [211] | [qednrsgd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Masters Degree   | [120] | [qednrsms]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate  | [110] | [qednrsdc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (if "other" course provide details on next screen)                   | [997] | [qednrsos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [998] | [qednrsrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999] | [qednrsdk]  |

IF A7c = 997 go to A7ci

ELSE go to A7d

**A7ci. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what was the length of this course?**

TITLE

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Title of course _____      | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title of course | [99] |

DESCRIPTION

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Description of course _____      | [2]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused description of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know description of course | [99] |

LENGTH

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____ | [3]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused length of course                      | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know length of course                   | [99] |

**A7d. AUTOFILLED: CHECK A7a:**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> If code 002 selected (teaching qual.) | [1] | [qchktch] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else                                  | [2] |           |

IF A7d = 1 go to A7e

ELSE go to A8

### A7e. Looking at SHOWCARD 5, what type of teaching qualification is that?

MULTI RESP

- |   |       |             |
|---|-------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.)  | [421] | [qedtchtp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert.) TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert.)                                      | [411] | [qedtchts]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Associate Diploma /Diploma (1-2 years full-time or equivalent)   | [498] | [qedtchdp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T) (3 years full-time or equivalent)  | [499] | [qedtchav]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor Degree but not Honours  | [312] | [qedtchbd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Honours Bachelor Degree  | [311] | [qedtchhd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Certificate   | [221] | [qedtchgc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma, Diploma of Education (Dip Ed) (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma) | [211] | [qedtchgd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Masters Degree   | [120] | [qedtchms]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate  | [110] | [qedtchdc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (if "other" course provide details in next screen)   | [997] | [qedtchos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [998] | [qedtchrif] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999] | [qedtchdk]  |

IF A7e = 997 go to A7ei  
ELSE go to A8

### A7ei. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what was the length of this course?

TITLE

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Title of course _____      | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title of course | [99] |

DESCRIPTION

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Description of course_____       | [2]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused description of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know description of course | [99] |

LENGTH

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Length of course (full-time equivalent)_____ | [3]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused length of course                     | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know length of course                  | [99] |

### A8. AUTOFILLED: CHECK A7a:

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> If code 993 only selected | [1] | [qchknoq] |
| <input type="radio"/> If code 994 only selected | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Else proceed              | [3] |           |

IF A8 = 1 go to A10  
IF A8 = 2 go to A11  
IF A8 = 3 go to A9

## A9. In which country did you complete your highest qualification?

*Qualifications completed by the respondent are: [A7a]*

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If two or more qualifications at the same level, ask for most recent.

- |  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Australia                                    | [1101] [qedcoqn] |
| <input type="radio"/> China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) | [6101]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Germany                                      | [2304]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Greece                                       | [3207]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Hong Kong                                    | [6102]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)   | [2201]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Italy  | [3104]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Malaysia                                     | [5203]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Netherlands                                  | [2308]           |
| <input type="radio"/> New Zealand                                  | [1201]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Philippines                                  | [5204]           |
| <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom                               | [2100]           |
| <input type="radio"/> United States of America                     | [8104]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Vietnam                                      | [5105]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify)                       | [8888]           |

IF A9 = 8888 go to A9 (SPECIFY)  
ELSE go to A10

## A9 (SPECIFY). In which country did you complete your highest qualification?

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- |                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9999] |

## A10. Are you currently enrolled in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do not include any hobby or recreational courses.

- |                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [qedcgen] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]           |

IF A10 = 1 go to A11  
ELSE go to A13a

## A11. Are you studying this full-time or part-time?

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Full-time student | [1] [qedcqtyp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Part-time student | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused           | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know        | [9]            |

**A12. Looking at SHOWCARD 6, what is the qualification you are studying for?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification

- |   |       |           |
|---|-------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary school qual. - lower level                   | [600] | [qedcqsh] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary school qual. - highest level                 | [611] | [qedcql]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level I                                  | [524] | [qedcqc1] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level II                                 | [521] | [qedcqc2] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level III                                | [514] | [qedcqc3] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level IV                                 | [511] | [qedcqc4] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - Don't know level                         | [500] | [qedcqcd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent)                | [421] | [qedcqdp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Associate Degree                                       | [413] | [qedcqad] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)       | [411] | [qedcqav] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor Degree but not Honours                        | [312] | [qedcqbd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Honours Bachelor Degree                                | [311] | [qedcqhd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Certificate                                   | [221] | [qedcqgc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Diploma                                       | [211] | [qedcqgd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Masters Degree   | [120] | [qedcqms] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate  | [110] | [qedcqdc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other ( if "other" course provide details in next screen) | [997] | [qedcqos] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [998] | [qedcqrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999] | [qedcqdk] |

IF A12 = 997 go to A12i

ELSE go to A13a

**A12i. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what is the length of this course?**

## TITLE

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Title of course _____      | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title of course | [99] |

## DESCRIPTION

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Description of course _____      | [2]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused description of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know description of course | [99] |

## LENGTH

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____ | [3]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused length of course                      | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know length of course                   | [99] |

**A13a. How old were you when you left full-time education for the first time?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *It is important to get this accurately.*

[DISPLAY LIST]

[qehtseha]  
[qehtseyr]  
[qehtsemt]

- [6 – Current Age] [1]
- Never went to school [2]
- Still in full-time education (currently studying, have no taken a gap between school and further education) [2]
- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

IF A13a= 2, 98 or 99 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP  
IF [Age]-A13a = 0 go to A13b  
ELSE go to A13c

**A13b. And how many month[s] has it been since you left full-time education (for the first time)?**

- 1 month [1]
- 2 months [2]
- 3 months [3]
- 4 months [4]
- 5 months [5]
- 6 months [6]
- 7 months [7]
- 8 months [8]
- 9 months [9]
- 10 months [10]
- 11 months [11]

**A13c. This means it has been [IF Age-A13a=0 : A13b.response / ELSE IF Age-A13a=1 : [Age-A13a] year / ELSE [Age-A13a] years] since you left full-time education for the first time - is this correct?**

- Yes [1]
- No [2]

IF A13c = 2 to A13ci  
ELSE go to A14

**A13ci. AMEND PREVIOUS ANSWERS:** Please use the back button to amend previous answers, or select the button below to jump back to A1 ([A1] years old when respondent left school).

- Jump back to A1 [1]

**A14. [IF Age-A13a>1 & A1 NE 1 : Now of these [Age-A13a] years, how many [years/months] in total have you spent ... /**

**ELSE IF Age-A13a>1 & A1=1 : Now of the [Age-A13a] years since you turned 15, how many [years/months] in total have you spent ... /**

**ELSE IF Age-A13a=1 & A1 NE 1 : Now of this year, how many months in total have you spent ... / ELSE IF Age-A13a=1 & A1 = 1 : Now of this last year since you turned 15, how many months in total have you spent ... /**

**ELSE IF Age-A13a=0 & A13b > 1 & A1 NE 1 : Now of these months, how many months in total have you spent ... /**

**ELSE IF Age-A13a=0 & A13b > 1 & A1 = 1 : Now of these last [A13b] months since you turned 15, how many months in total have you spent ... /**

**ELSE Now for this last month, were you in paid work, unemployed and looking for work or neither working nor looking for work]**

[DISPLAY GRID]

CATEGORIES	Full years	OR Full months if less than 1 year	
a. In paid work? (including both full or part-time work)			[1] [qehmjbyr] [qehmjbm]
b. Unemployed and looking for work? (you do not have to be receiving unemployment benefits to be classified as unemployed)			[2] [qehujyr] [qehujmt]
c. Other (neither working nor looking for work)?			[3] [qehtoyr] [qehtomt]
<input type="radio"/> Refused			[98]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know			[99]

**A15. AUTOFILLED: CHECK A14c: Is there any time recorded in the boxes at A14c?**

- Yes, time "neither working nor looking for work" at A14c [1] [qchka14c]  
 No time "neither working nor looking for work" at A14c [2]

IF A15 = 1 go to A16  
IF A15 = 2 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP

**A16. Looking at SHOWCARD 7, what was your main activity during [IF A14 =3 & A14 year>1 : those years / ELSE IF A14=3 & A14 year =1 : that year / ELSE IF A14=3 &A14 month >1 : those month / ELSE IF A14=3 & A14 month=1 : that month] you spent neither working nor looking for work?**

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Retired / Voluntarily inactive             | [1]   | [qehmacto] |
| <input type="radio"/> Home duties / Child care                   | [2]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Study / Went to school, TAFE or university | [3]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Own disability or handicap                 | [4]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Own illness or injury                      | [5]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Looking after ill or disabled person       | [6]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities   | [7]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Working in an unpaid voluntary job         | [8]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other activity (please specify) _____      | [98]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                    | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                 | [999] |            |

AUTOFILLED: Section A End TIMESTAMP  
[ATimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO B1

## B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

AUTOFILLED: Section B Start TIMESTAMP  
[BTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

B1-B12 are used to construct:

[quesbrd] DV: Current labour force status - broad

- [1] Employed
- [2] Unemployed
- [3] Not in the labour force

[quesdtl]: DV: Current labour force status - detail

- [1] Employed FT
- [2] Employed PT
- [3] Unemployed, looking for FT work
- [4] Unemployed, looking for PT work
- [5] Not in the labour force, marginally attached
- [6] Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

**B1. At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?**

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]

IF B1 = 1 go to B3a  
ELSE go to B2

**B2. Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?**

- Yes [1] [quesbrd]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]

IF B2 = 8 go to B2(CHECK)  
IF B2 = 2 go to D1  
ELSE go to B3a

**B2(CHECK).** Your response to these employment questions is very important as they determine which questions you will be asked next and impact the validity of the data. Remember your answers are completely confidential, so I'd like to ask you again ...

- Go back and re-ask employment questions (go back to B1/B2) [1]
- Employment questions asked twice and respondent still refused [2]

IF B2(CHECK) = 1 go to B1  
ELSE go to F1a

### B3a. [Do / did] you work ...

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent says they work in *more than one job*, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

- for an employer for wages or salary? [1] [quesdtl]
- in your own business with employees? [2]
- in your own business with no employees? [3]
- without pay in a family business? [4]
- None of the above [9]
- Refused [98]

IF B3a = 1 go to B5  
IF B3a = 4 go to B12  
IF B3a = 9 or 98 go to B3b  
ELSE go to B4

### B3b. What then are your working arrangements?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent says they work in *more than one job*, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

- Receive payment in kind [5]
- Unpaid voluntary worker [6]
- Job seeker requirements / Work for the Dole [7]
- For government in job creation / employment program [8]
- Refused [98]

IF B3b = 5 or 8 go to B5  
IF B3b = 6 or 7 go to D1  
IF B3b = 98 go to B5

### B4. Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF B4 = 1 go to B5  
IF B4 = 2, 8 or 9 go to B12

**B5. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?**

- Yes (B1=1) [1]
- No (B1=2) [2]
- Refused (B1=8) [8]

IF B5 = 1 go to B12  
IF B5 = 2 or 8 go to B6

**B6. How long have you been away from work?**

- Record number of full weeks [ ] [1]
- OR
- Record number of full months [ ] [3]
- Don't know, but less than 4 weeks [4]
- Don't know, but 4 weeks or more [5]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please advise respondent that picking the options below will result in them being classified as away from work for less than 4 weeks

- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

**B7. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?**

- Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more [1]
- No, away from work less than 4 weeks [2]
- Refused/Don't know [8]

IF B7 = 2 go to B12  
ELSE go to B8

**B8. Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?**

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF B8 = 2, 8 or 9 go to B10  
ELSE go to B9

**B9. Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?**

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF B9 = 1 go to B12  
IF B9 = 2, 8 or 9 go to D1

**B10. Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?**

- |                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |

IF B10 = 1 go to B12  
ELSE go to B11

**B11. Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes parental leave payments funded by the employer. It does not include Paid Parental Leave (PPL) scheme payments, which are funded by the government.

- |                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |

IF B11 = 1 go to B12  
ELSE go to D1

**B12. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> B3a = 1 or B3b = 5 or 8                       | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> B4 = 1  | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> B4 = 2 or 8 (REF) or 9 (DK) or B3b = 98 (REF) | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> B3a = 4                                       | [4] |

AUTOFILLED: Section B End TIMESTAMP  
[BTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO C1a

## C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section C Start TIMESTAMP  
[CTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**C1a. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?**

**IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:** The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes any work done at the workplace *and* at home.

*Don't include time "on-call"; these are not considered usual working hours.*

- Hours per week
- Hours vary [1] [qjbhruw]
- Refused [997]
- Don't know [998]
- Don't know [999]

IF C1a = 997 go to C1b  
ELSE go to C2

**C1b. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work on average over a usual 4-week period in all your jobs?**

- Hours per week
- Refused [1] [qjbhrua]
- Don't know [998]
- Don't know [999]

**C2. AUTOFILLED: CHECK - C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.**

- C1a / b =35 hours or more (works full-time) [1] [qchkhru]
- C1a / b =34 hours or less (works part-time) [2]
- C1a =Ref/DK or C1a = Hours Vary/C1b = Ref/DK [3]

IF C2 = 1 or 3 go to C4  
IF C2 = 2 go to C3

**C3. You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week.  
What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Own illness or disability  | [1]  | [qjbptrea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Caring for children  | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children)          | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other personal or family responsibilities                        | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Going to school, college, university etc.                        | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Could not find full-time work                                    | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer part-time work  | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Involved in voluntary work                                       | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work     | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time | [10] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Getting business established                                     | [11] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job        | [12] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                                     | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [97] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |            |

**C4. If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work ...**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> fewer hours than you do now?        | [1] | [qjbhrcpr] |
| <input type="radio"/> about the same hours as you do now? | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> or more hours than you do now?      | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                          | [9] |            |

IF C4 = 2, 8 or 9 go to C8a  
ELSE go to C5

**C5. In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes any work done at the workplace *and* at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary

- |  |       |       |           |
|--|-------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> TOTAL preferred hours per week | _____ | [1]   | [qjbprhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        |       | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                     |       | [999] |           |

**C6. AUTOFILLED: CHECK C4: Prefer to work more or less hours.**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> C4 = 1 (prefers fewer hours) | [1] | [qjbpmfhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> C4 = 3 (prefers more hours)  | [2] |            |

IF C6 = 1 go to C8a  
IF C6 = 2 go to C7

**C7. Are you available to work more hours than you do now?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qjbawmhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**C8a. Do you currently have more than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Include only paid work.*

*The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.*

- |   |     |        |
|---|-----|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes – have 2 or more jobs | [1] | [qjbn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No – only have 1 job      | [2] |        |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   | [8] |        |

IF C8a = 1 go to C8b  
ELSE go to C9a

**C8b. I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job in which you usually get the most pay from each week. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in your main job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.*

*Don't include time "on-call"; these are not considered usual working hours.*

- |                                      |                      |       |            |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [qjbmhruw] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hours vary     |                      | [997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |                      | [999] |            |

IF C8b = 997 go to C8c  
ELSE go to C9a

**C8c. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work on average over a usual 4-week period in your main job?**

- |                                      |                      |       |            |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [qjbmhrua] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |                      | [999] |            |

**C9a. On which days of the week do you usually work [IF C8a=1: in your main job / ELSE ]?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Monday to Friday              | [1] | [qjbmday] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nine day fortnight            | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Days vary from week to week   | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Days vary from month to month | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                         | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [7] |           |

IF C9a =1 or 7 go to C10

IF C9a = 2 go to C9d

IF C9a =3 or 4 go to C9c

IF C9a = 8 go to C9b

**C9b. Enter days of the week usually worked.**

MULTI RESP

- |                                    |     |            |
|------------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Monday    | [1] | [qjbmday1] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tuesday   | [2] | [qjbmday2] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wednesday | [3] | [qjbmday3] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thursday  | [4] | [qjbmday4] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Friday    | [5] | [qjbmday5] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturday  | [6] | [qjbmday6] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sunday    | [7] | [qjbmday7] |

IF C9b = 6 AND/OR 7, go to C9e

ELSE go to C10

**C9c. How many days do you usually work in a 4-week period?**

**IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK: What would it average out to?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a respondent says 7 days or less - confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.

- |  |                      |       |           |
|--|----------------------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Number of days (maximum 28 days) | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [qjbmmth] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                          |                      | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                       |                      | [999] |           |

**C9d. And do you usually work on weekends in this job?**

- |                               |      |          |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1]  | [qjbwwe] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [98] |          |

IF C9d = 1 go to C9e

ELSE go to C10

**C9e. And is that usually on a Saturday, on a Sunday, or on both days?**

- |  |      |     |
|--|------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Saturday [ <i>IF C9b = 6 but not 7, autocode = 1</i> ] | [1]  | [ ] |
| <input type="radio"/> Sunday [ <i>IF C9b = 7 but not 6, autocode = 2</i> ]   | [2]  |     |
| <input type="radio"/> Both [ <i>IF C9b = 6 AND 7, autocode = 3</i> ]         | [3]  |     |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |     |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |     |

IF C9e = 1 go to C9f  
IF C9e = 2 go to C9g  
IF C9e = 3 go to C9f  
ELSE go to C10

**C9f. On average, how many hours do you usually work on a Saturday (in your main job)?**

- |  |                      |      |     |
|--|----------------------|------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of hours | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [ ] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                |                      | [98] |     |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             |                      | [99] |     |

IF C9e = 3 go to C9g  
ELSE go to C10

**C9g. On average, how many hours do you usually work on a Sunday (in your main job)?**

- |  |                      |      |     |
|--|----------------------|------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of hours | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [ ] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                |                      | [98] |     |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             |                      | [99] |     |

**C10. Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these **best** describes your current work schedule in your [IF C8a=1 : main / ELSE] job?**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> A regular daytime schedule                                 | [1]  | [qjbmsch] |
| <input type="radio"/> A regular evening shift                                    | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> A regular night shift                                      | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights) | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Split shift (two distinct periods each day)                | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> On call  | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Irregular schedule   | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                               | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |           |

**C11. What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.**

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

[OCCUPATION TITLE]

[qjbmo62]

- Refused title [98]
- Don't know title [99]

(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

- Refused main tasks/duties [998]
- Don't know main tasks/duties [999]

**C12. How long **in total** have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this **same** occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses**

- If one year or more, record number of full years  [1] [qboccyr]
- OR
- If less than one year, record number of full weeks  [3] [qbocckw]  
[qboccha]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**C13. And how long have you worked [IF B12=1: for your current employer / ELSE in your current business]?**

- If one year or more, record number of full years  [1] [qbemlyr]
- OR
- If less than one year, record number of full weeks  [3] [qbemlwk]  
[qbemlha]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**C14. What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you last worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).**

[TEXT BOX]

[qojbmi62]

- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**C15a. [IF C8a=1 : And still thinking of your **main** job, in / ELSE In] what town, suburb or locality is the place where you usually work?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the respondent usually travels to a depot to start work, write in the location of the depot.

- |  |                      |     |     |
|--|----------------------|-----|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Suburb / Locality      | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [ ] |
| <input type="radio"/> No fixed place of work |                      | [2] |     |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                |                      | [8] |     |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             |                      | [9] |     |

IF C15a = 1 go to C15b

IF C15a = 9 go to C15c

ELSE go to C16

**C15b. And what is the postcode of this location?**

- |                                  |                      |     |     |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Postcode   | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [ ] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |     |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |     |

NOW GO TO C16

**C15c. Do you know the postcode of this location?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the respondent usually travels to a depot to start work, write in the postcode of the depot location.

- |   |                      |     |     |
|---|----------------------|-----|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes- enter postcode | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [ ] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                  |                      | [2] |     |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused             |                      | [8] |     |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know          |                      | [9] |     |

**C16. [IF C8a=1 : In your **main** job, are / ELSE Are] any of your usual working hours worked **at your home** (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qjbmh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF C16 = 1 go to C17

ELSE go to C20a

**C17. Approximately how many hours each week do you usually work at home [IF C8a=1 : for your main job only / ELSE ]?**

- |                                      |                      |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week | <input type="text"/> | [1] [qjbmhrhw] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hours vary     |                      | [997]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |                      | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |                      | [999]          |

IF C17 = 997 go to C18  
ELSE go to C19

**C18. How many hours per week do you work at home on average over a usual 4-week period [IF C8a=1 : for your main job only / ELSE ]?**

- |                                      |                      |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week | <input type="text"/> | [1] [qjbmhrha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |                      | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |                      | [9]            |

**C19. Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?**

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes  | [1] [qjbmagh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No   | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Not applicable - self-employed [IF B12 = 2 OR 3, C19 autocode = 7] | [7]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9]           |

**C20a. Do you belong to a trade union?**

- |                                  |             |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [qjbtu] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]         |

IF C20a = 1 go to C21  
ELSE go to C20b

**C20b. Do you belong to any other union or employee association?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Only include professional employee associations which serve the work related interests of the respondent. Do not include associations which only accord members professional status in their field.

- |                                  |             |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [qjbou] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]         |

**C21. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B12: Employee status. C21 MUST match B12.**

- Employee [IF B12 =1] [1] [qchkb12]
- Employee of own business [IF B12 =2] [2]
- Employer / Self-employed [IF B12 =3] [3]
- Unpaid family worker [IF B12 =4] [4]

IF C21 = 1 go to C22a  
IF C21 = 2 or 3 go to C28  
IF C21 = 4 go to C31

**Employees only**

**C22a. Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? [IF C8a=1 : Again, we're talking about your main job. / ELSE ]**

- Yes [1] [qjbmhl]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**C22b. Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?**

- Yes [1] [qjbmsl]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**C23. Looking at SHOWCARD C23, which of these categories best describes your current contract of employment?**

- Employed on a fixed-term contract [1] [qjmcnt]
- Employed on a casual basis [2]
- Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis [3]
- Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8]
- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

**C24. Can you look at SHOWCARD C24 and tell me which category best describes how your pay is currently set?**

- Collective (enterprise) agreement [1] [qjmpays]
- Individual agreement (or contract) [2]
- Combination of collective / enterprise agreement and individual agreement [3]
- Paid exactly the Award rate [4]
- Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8]
- Refused [7]
- Don't know [9]

**I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months.**

**C25. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty).

- |   |                      |       |           |
|---|----------------------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record %              | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [qjbmpoj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not currently working |                      | [999] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               |                      | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            |                      | [996] |           |

IF C25 = 999 go to C28

ELSE go to C26

**C26. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty).

- |                                  |                      |       |           |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record %   | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [qjbmpoj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [996] |           |

**C27. If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty).

- |  |                      |       |           |
|--|----------------------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record %                   | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [qjbmpgj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Would not seek another job |                      | [997] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    |                      | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                 |                      | [996] |           |

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

**C28. Would you describe yourself as an independent contractor? The information on SHOWCARD C28 might help you to answer this.**

- |                                  |  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        |  | [1] | [qjbndc] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         |  | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |  | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |  | [9] |          |

**C29. [IF C8a=1 : In your main job, do / ELSE Do] you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?**

- |                                  |  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        |  | [1] | [qjbmpaye] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         |  | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |  | [9] |            |

**C30. Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency?  
That is, the agency pays your wage?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qjbmjh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

**C31. As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qjbmsvsr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**C32. Looking at SHOWCARD C32, which one of these categories **best** describes your [IF B12=1 : employer / ELSE business]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For the Other (specify) options, please select the radio button first and then enter the text in the box provided.*

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| COMMERCIAL  |     |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 1. Private sector "for profit" organisation   | [1] | [qjbmmpl] |
| <input type="radio"/> 2. Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority   | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 3. Other commercial (please specify) _____  | [3] |           |
| NON-COMMERCIAL  |     |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 4. Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation   | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 5. Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 6. Other non-commercial (please specify)_____   | [6] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY]   | [9] |           |

**C33. Looking at SHOWCARD C33, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [IF B12=1 : at the **place** at which you work / ELSE in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> One person (self)            | [1]  | [qjbmwps] |
| <input type="radio"/> 2 to 4                       | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 to 9                       | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 10 to 19                     | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 20 to 49                     | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 50 to 99                     | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 100 to 199                   | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 200 to 499                   | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 500 or more                  | [9]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know but fewer than 20 | [10] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know but 20 or more    | [11] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |           |

**C34. Does your [IF B12=1 : employer / ELSE business] operate from more than one location in Australia?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qjbmmwp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF C34 = 2 go to C36  
ELSE go to C35

**C35. Looking at SHOWCARD C35, approximately how many people work [IF B12=1 : for your employer / ELSE in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your workplace as well.**

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 20                  | [1]  | [qbjmemsz] |
| <input type="radio"/> 20 to 99                      | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 100 to 499                    | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 500 to 999                    | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1000 to 4999                  | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 5000 to 19,999                | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 20,000 or more                | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know but fewer than 100 | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know but 100 or more    | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                    | [99] |            |

**C36. I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. [IF C8a=1 : Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job. / ELSE ]**

**If not currently employed, also read out:** These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Looking at SHOWCARD C36, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

[DISPLAY GRID]

LIST [0 (Totally dissatisfied) – 10 (Totally satisfied)/Refused/Don't know]

- |  |                           |     |            |
|--|---------------------------|-----|------------|
| a. Your total pay?   | [Please select from list] | [1] | [qjbmspay] |
| b. Your job security?  | [Please select from list] | [2] | [qjbmssec] |
| c. The work itself (what you do)?                                      | [Please select from list] | [3] | [qjbmswrk] |
| d. The hours you work  | [Please select from list] | [4] | [qbjmshrs] |
| e. The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments? | [Please select from list] | [5] | [qjbmsflx] |
| f. All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?         | [Please select from list] | [6] | [qjbmsall] |

**C37. At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qbnewjs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**C38. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE:**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> 44 years of age <b>OR YOUNGER</b> | [1] | [qrage1] |
| <input type="radio"/> 45 years of age <b>OR OLDER</b>   | [2] |          |

IF C38 = 1 go to SECTION C END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to C39

**C39. At what age do you **expect** to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If range provided, probe for single most likely age.*

- |  |       |          |
|--|-------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter age (whole years) <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [qrage1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Do not expect ever to retire                 | [997] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [998] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999] |          |

AUTOFILLED: Section C End TIMESTAMP  
[CTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO E1

## D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section D Start TIMESTAMP  
[DTimestamp.getTimestamp]

**D1. Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?**

**PROBE for part-time or full-time.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Reassure people receiving social security payments that all information is confidential.*

- No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks [1] [qjsl4wk]
- Yes – looked for full-time work only [2]
- Yes – looked for part-time work only [3]
- Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT [4]
- Refused [8]

IF D1 = 1 or 8 go to D9  
ELSE go to D2

### Job Seekers

**D2. Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?**

*MULTI RESP*

- Written, phoned or applied to an employer for work? [1] [qjsactwp]
- Had an interview with an employer for work? [2] [qjsacthi]
- Answered an advertisement for a job? [3] [qjsactaa]
- Looked in newspapers, on the internet or checked notice boards? [4] [qjsactni]
- Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? [5] [qjsactrc]
- Checked or registered with any employment services provider or employment agency? [6] [qjsactea]
- Taken steps to purchase or start your own business? [7] [qjsactsb]

**Have you done anything else to find a job?**

**Probe and code below.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The following codes are not listed on the showcard.*

- Advertised or tendered for work [8] [qjsactat]
  - Contacted friends / relatives [9] [qjsactfr]
  - Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [98] [qjsactos]
  - None of the above [97] [qjsnoact]
  - Refused [998] [qjsactrf]
  - Don't know [999] [qjsactdk]
- No answer [qjsactna]

### D3a. When did you begin looking for work?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

[DISPLAY GRID]

Day [1-31/RF/DK] | Month [Jan-Dec/RF/DK]

[qjstday][qjstmth]

Year [(year @ 15yrs old) – current year]

[qjstyr][qjstha]

Day	Month	Year			
<input type="radio"/> [Select day] <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know day	[1-31] [98] [99]	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused month <input type="radio"/> Don't know month	[1-12] [98] [98]	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused month <input type="radio"/> Don't know year	[9998] [9999] [9999]

IF D3a = RF or DK go to D3b  
ELSE go to D4

### D3b. Can you tell me approximately how many weeks it has been since you started looking for work?

- Weeks   
 Refused  
 Don't know
- [1] [qjstwks]  
[8]  
[9]

IF D3b = 8 or 9 go to D3c  
ELSE go to D4

### D3c. Can you give me an estimate of how many years ago you began looking for work?

- Less than 1 year ago  
 1 to less than 2 years ago  
 2 to less than 5 years ago  
 5 years or more  
 Refused  
 Don't know
- [1] [qjstbrd1]  
[2]  
[3]  
[4]  
[8]  
[9]

### D4. Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

- Hours   
 Refused  
 Don't know
- [1] [qjshjsa]  
[998]  
[999]

### D5a. If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

- Yes  
 No  
 Refused  
 Don't know
- [1] [qjsavail]  
[2]  
[8]  
[9]

IF D5a = 2 go to D5b  
ELSE go to D5d

**D5b. What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Waiting to start a job | [1] | [qjsnarea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                  | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             | [9] |            |

IF D5b = 1 go to D5c  
ELSE go to D5d

**D5c. Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qjsn4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF D5c = 1 go to D8  
ELSE go to D5d

**D5d. Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qjsan4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**D6. Looking at SHOWCARD D6, since you began looking for work [IF D3a=1 on [date] / ELSE IF D3b=1 : [D3b] weeks ago / ELSE IF D3c=1 : less than 1 year ago / ELSE IF D3c in (2,3) : between [D3c category] / ELSE IF D3c=4 : more than 5 years ago / ELSE IF D3c in (8,9) : ], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Own ill health or disability                            | [1]  | [qjsreahd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Employers thought you were too young or too old         | [2]  | [qjsreayo] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hours were unsuitable                                   | [3]  | [qjsreahu] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Transport problems or it was too far to travel          | [4]  | [qjsreatr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Did not have the required education, training or skills | [5]  | [qjsrealt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Did not have enough work experience                     | [6]  | [qjsreale] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Language difficulties                                   | [7]  | [qjsreald] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs in line of work                                 | [8]  | [qjsreanw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Too many applicants for the available jobs              | [9]  | [qjsreama] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Just no jobs at all                                     | [10] | [qjsreanj] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties in finding child care                      | [11] | [qjsreafc] |

**What other difficulties have you had?**

**Probe and code below. Do not prompt.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The following codes are not listed on the showcard.*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups                      | [12]  | [qjsreadm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other family responsibilities ( <b>not</b> child care difficulties) | [13]  | [qjsreaof] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other difficulties (please specify) _____                           | [98]  | [qjsreaos] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above  | [97]  | [qjsreano] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [qjsrearf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [qjsreadk] |
| Overqualified  |       | [qjsreaoq] |
| No answer  |       | [qjsreana] |

IF D6.size >1 go to D7  
ELSE go to D8

**D7. What is the **main** difficulty you have had in getting a job?**

- |                                  |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| [DISPLAY D6.categories]          | [qjsmreas] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [999]      |

**D8. Since you began looking for work [IF D3a=1 :on [date] / ELSE IF D3b=1 :[D3b] weeks ago / ELSE IF D3c=1 : less than 1 year ago / ELSE IF D3c in (2,3) : between [D3c category]/ ELSE IF D3c=4 : more than 5 years ago / ELSE IF D3c in (8,9) : ] how many job offers have you received?**

- |  |  |      |            |
|--|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter number of job offers |  | [1]  | [qjsnoffr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    |  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                 |  | [99] |            |

Now skip to D14

**Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks**

**D9. Looking at SHOWCARD D9, which of these categories **best** describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Retired / Voluntarily inactive             | [1]  | [qnilmact] |
| <input type="radio"/> Home duties / Child care                   | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Study / Went to school, TAFE or university | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Own illness, injury or disability          | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Looking after ill or disabled person       | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities   | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Working in an unpaid voluntary job         | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other activity (please specify) _____      | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                 | [99] |            |

**D10. Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                | [1]  | [qnlwantj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Maybe / It depends | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> No                 | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know         | [99] |            |

IF D10 = 1 or 2 go to D11  
ELSE go to D18

**D11. What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?  
PROBE FULLY**

MULTI RESP

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> <u>Have a job to go to</u>                                      | [1]   | [qnlreahj] |
| <u>Personal reasons</u>  |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Own illness, injury or disability                               | [2]   | [qnlreaoi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pregnancy / Maternity leave                                     | [3]   | [qnlreapm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Studying / Returning to studies                                 | [4]   | [qnlreast] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Does not need to work   | [5]   | [qnlreann] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To give others a chance   | [6]   | [qnlreago] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Welfare payment / pension may be affected                       | [7]   | [qnlreawp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Moved house / Holidays  | [8]   | [qnlreamh] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of transport   | [9]   | [qnlreatr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No time   | [10]  | [qnlreant] |
| <u>Child care reasons</u>  |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Prefers to look after children                                  | [11]  | [qnlreapc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties in finding child care                              | [12]  | [qnlreafc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school | [13]  | [qnlreayc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other child care reason   | [14]  | [qnlreaoc] |
| <u>Other family reasons</u>  |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ill health of someone other than self / Other family reasons    | [15]  | [qnlreaho] |
| <u>Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:</u>                         |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Too young / Too old   | [16]  | [qnlreayo] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lacks necessary training or qualifications                      | [17]  | [qnlrealt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lacks necessary experience                                      | [18]  | [qnlreale] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties with language / ethnic background                  | [19]  | [qnlreald] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties with reading / writing                             | [20]  | [qnlrearw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs available in line of work                               | [21]  | [qnlrealw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs available with suitable hours                           | [22]  | [qnlreash] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs available at all  | [23]  | [qnlreaja] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> On a job-related training program                               | [24]  | [qnlreatj] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other reasons (please specify) _____                            | [98]  | [qnlreaos] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [qnlrearf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [qnlreadk] |
| Not interested   |       | [qnlreani] |
| Taking a break/rest from working   |       | [qnlreatb] |
| Do voluntary/unpaid work   |       | [qnlreavw] |

IF D11.size >1 go to D12  
ELSE go to D13

**D12. Which of these was the **main** reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?**

- |                                  |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| [DISPLAY D11.categories]         | [qnlmreas] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [999]      |

**D13. If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qnlan4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**All looking for work or wanting work**

**D14. Assuming work was available, what would be the **lowest** wage **per hour**, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.*

- |   |                      |       |            |
|---|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record whole dollars (\$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [qjsminws] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                |                      | [999] |            |

IF D14 = 998 or 999 go to D16  
ELSE go to D15

**D15. If you were offered a job paying [D14.amount] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?**

- |  |                      |       |            |
|--|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week preferred | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [qjsminhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know               |                      | [999] |            |

IF D15 = 998 go to D16  
ELSE go to D17

**D16. If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?**

- |  |                      |       |            |
|--|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week preferred | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [qjsminhj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know               |                      | [999] |            |

**D17. I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (*i.e., no chance*) - 100% (*i.e., absolute certainty*)

- |                                  |                      |       |            |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record %   | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [qjspsuit] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [999] |            |

## Retirement

### D18. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE:

- 44 years of age **OR YOUNGER** [1] [qrtagen]
- 45 years of age **OR OLDER** [2]

IF D18 = 1 go to D21  
ELSE go to D19

### D19. (Can I just check), have you retired (completely) from the workforce?

- Yes [1] [qrtcompn]
- No [2]
- Never in workforce [3]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know / can't say [9]

IF D19 = 1 go to D20a  
IF D19 = 2 go to D20b  
IF D19 = 3 go to E9  
ELSE go to NPQ-D21

### D20a. In which year did you retire?

- Record year  [1] [qrtyrn]
- Refused [998]
- Don't know [999]

Now skip to D22a

### D20b. At what age do you **expect** to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

- Enter age (whole years)  [1] [qrtaigen]
- Do not expect ever to retire [997]
- Refused [998]
- Don't know [999]

### NPQ-D21. AUTOFILLED: Hidden to autocode NPQ-D21

- Yes - have been in paid work [1] [qchkpw]
- No - have never been in paid work [2]
- Invalid or no response at A14a [3]

IF NPQ-D21 = 1 go to D22a  
IF NPQ-D21 = 2 go to E9  
IF NPQ-D21 = 3 go to D21

**D21. Have you been in paid work?**

- Yes - have been in paid work [1]
- No - have never been in paid work [2]

IF D21 = 1 go to D22a  
ELSE go to E9

**Work history of those not currently in paid work****D22a. How long is it since you last worked for pay, in any job or business for two weeks or more?**

- If less than one year, record number of full weeks [ ] [10] [qujwku]  
ELSE RECORD BELOW:
- At least 1 year, but not 2 [1] [qujtsjha]
- At least 2 years, but not 3 [2]
- At least 3 years, but not 4 [3]
- At least 4 years, but not 5 [4]
- At least 5 years, but not 6 [5]
- 6-10 years [6]
- 11-15 years [7]
- 16-20 years [8]
- 21 years or more [9]
- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

IF D22a in (10, 1,2,3,4,5) go to D22b  
ELSE go to D29

**D22b. I'm now going to ask you some questions about your **most recent** job.****Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you **usually** work in your most recent job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes any work done at the workplace and at home. Don't include time 'on-call'; these are NOT considered usual working hours.*

- Hours per week [ ] [1] [qujlhruw]
- Hours varied [997]
- Refused [998]
- Don't know [999]

IF D22b = 997 go to D23  
ELSE go to D24

**D23. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours **per week** did you work **on average** over a usual 4-week period in your most recent job?**

- Hours per week [ ] [1] [qujlhrua]
- Refused [998]
- Don't know [999]

**D24. What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you last worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).**

[TEXT BOX]

[qujliji62]

- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

**D25a. In that job, did you work ...**

- for an employer for wages or salary? [1] [qujljtyp]
- in your own business with employees? [2]
- in your own business with no employees? [3]
- without pay in a family business? [4]
- None of the above [97]
- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

IF D25a = 4 or 98 or 99 go to D27  
IF D25a = 97 go to D25b  
ELSE go to D26a

**D25b. What then were your working arrangements?**

- Received payment in kind [5] [qujljtyp]
- Unpaid voluntary worker [6]
- Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8]
- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

IF D25b = 8 go to D26a  
ELSE go to D27

**D26a. How much were you paid in that job before tax or anything else was taken out?**

- Enter amount (whole \$) \_\_\_\_\_ [1] [qujljwsa]
- Refused [999998]
- Don't know / Can't even estimate [999999]

IF D26a = 1 go to D26b  
ELSE go to D27

**D26b. And what period does that cover?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hourly rate      | [1] | [qujljwsf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Week             | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnightly rate | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weeks       | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Calendar month   | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Quarter          | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year             | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know       | [9] |            |

**D27. Looking at SHOWCARD D29, which of the following **best** describes your contract of employment for that job?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Self-employed                            | [1]  | [qujljcmt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a fixed-term contract        | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a casual basis               | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____             | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                               | [99] |            |

**D28. For how long did you work for your last employer?**

- |  |                      |      |                          |
|--|----------------------|------|--------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> If less than one year, record number of full weeks | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [qujljtwk]               |
| OR   |                      |      |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> If one year or more, record number of full years   | <input type="text"/> | [2]  | [qujljtyr]<br>[qujljtha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  |                      | [98] |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   |                      | [99] |                          |

**D29. What kind of work did you do in your last job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

[OCCUPATION TITLE]	[qujljo62]
<input type="radio"/> Refused title	[9998]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know title	[9999]

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]	
<input type="radio"/> Refused tasks/duties	[9998]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know tasks/duties	[9999]

**D30. What was the **main** reason you stopped working in that job?**

EMPLOYMENT REASONS

- Job was temporary or seasonal [1] [qujljrea]
- Holiday job [2]
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant /
- Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc. [3]
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) [4]
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business [5]
- Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) [6]
- Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons [7]

PERSONAL REASONS

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer [8]
- Own sickness, disability or injury [9]
- Pregnancy / To have children [10]
- To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else [11]
- Travel / Have a holiday [12]
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study [13]
- Spouse / partner transferred [14]
- Too much travel time / Too far from public transport [15]
- Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [97]
- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

**D31. CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?**

- Yes [1] [qujjblyr]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF D31 = 1 go to SECTION D END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to E9

AUTOFILLED: Section D End TIMESTAMP  
[DTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO E1

## E. OTHER LABOUR MARKET ACTIVITY

AUTOFILLED: Section E Start TIMESTAMP  
[ETimeStart.getTimeStamp]

### Work-related training

#### E1. During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: We are only interested in *structured* training courses the respondent has *received*. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qjtrwrk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF E1 = 1 go to E2  
ELSE go to E9

#### E2. I would now like to ask you about where and when these training courses were conducted. Please answer yes or no to the following. Were any of these conducted ...

INTERVIEWER NOTE: By "work time", we mean time for which the respondent is paid. This includes usual working hours as well as any paid overtime.

Receiving time off in lieu for attending training courses should be treated the same as being paid for those hours.

[DISPLAY GRID]	Yes	No	Refused	Don't know	
at your place of employment (or while on the job) during paid work time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[qjtpewt]
at your place of employment, but in your own time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[qjttpeot]
at some other place during paid work time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[qjtopwt]
at some other place, but in your own time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[qjtopot]

#### E3. In total, how many different training courses did you attend in the last 12 months?

- |   |                      |      |           |
|---|----------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record no. of courses | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [qjttnum] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               |                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            |                      | [99] |           |

**E4. During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend [IF E3.number=1 : that /ELSE IF E3.number>1 : these / ELSE these] training [IF E3.number=1 : course / ELSE IF E3.number>1 : courses / ELSE courses]? Please count part days as whole days.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent answers in weeks, convert answer to days (multiply by 5) and confirm with respondent.*

- |  |                      |       |            |
|--|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record no. of days | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [qjttdays] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know         |                      | [999] |            |

**E5. [IF E4.number=1 : And how many hours that day did you spend on that course? / ELSE And on average, how many hours each day did you spend on those courses?] Please do not include breaks, lunch, or travel time.**

- |   |                      |      |           |
|---|----------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record no. of hours per day | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [qjtthrs] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                     |                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                  |                      | [99] |           |

**E6. Looking at SHOWCARD E6, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Showcard list: Pay course fees; Purchase materials, books etc.; Pay for travel; accommodation while attending course; Take unpaid time off to attend training course.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qjtrcst] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**E7. Looking at SHOWCARD E7, what were the aims of any of this training?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> To help you get started in your job  | [1]  | [qjtrhgs] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To improve your skills in your current job                                     | [2]  | [qjtrisc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards             | [3]  | [qjtrmps] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion | [4]  | [qjtrpfj] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To develop your skills generally   | [5]  | [qjtrdsg] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Because of health/ safety concerns   | [6]  | [qjtrhsc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other aims (please specify) _____  | [8]  | [qjtrros] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [qjtrrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [qjtrdk]  |

**E8. Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job [IF B12 not (1:4) : with a different employer / ELSE ]?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Not at all                   | [1] | [qjttuse] |
| <input type="radio"/> Only to a limited extent     | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> To a moderate extent         | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> To a great extent            | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> To a very great extent       | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Did not learn any new skills | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [7] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [9] |           |

### Calendar

**E9. I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.**

NOTES:

*Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.  
The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.  
Holidays should **not** be treated as a break in the usual activity.*

**E9a. Since July [waveYear-1], have you been **enrolled** in school or any course of study?**

- |                                  |      |
|----------------------------------|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |

IF E9a = 1 go to E9a1  
ELSE go to E9b

**E9a1. Was that full-time or part-time?**

INTERVIEWER NOTES:

*-Full-time or part-time study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).  
-Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification.*

MULTI RESP

- |                                    |      |          |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Full-time | [1]  | [qcaeft] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Part-time | [2]  | [qcaeft] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused      | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |          |

IF E9a = 1 AND/OR 2 go to E9a2  
ELSE go to E9b

**E9a2.** Fill in calendar for all time periods enrolled.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the respondent doesn't know, please record their best guess. If they refuse, please use the '<<' button to select 'Refused' at E9a1.

[DISPLAY GRID]

Start Date[July waveyear-1 – Current month & year ] | E9a1.Response

	FULL-TIME FROM	FULL-TIME TO	PART-TIME FROM	PART-TIME TO
<input type="radio"/> Early Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

	FULL-TIME FROM	FULL-TIME TO	PART-TIME FROM	PART-TIME TO
<input type="radio"/> Late Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Full time Study [qcaeft01] to [qcaeft63]

Number of periods FT [qcaj01n]

Part time Study [qcacpt01] to [qcacpt63]

Number of periods PT [qcaj02n]

### E9b. Since July [waveYear-1], how many different jobs (employers) have you had?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: For periods of *paid leave* (e.g., long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.

- |                                      |                      |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Number of jobs | <input type="text"/> | [1] [qcanjobs] |
| <input type="radio"/> None           |                      | [0]            |

### E9c. At any time since July [waveYear-1], have you been **not** employed BUT looking for work?

- |                           |              |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] [qcaune] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2]          |

### E9d. At any time since July [waveYear-1], have you been **not** employed and **not** looking for work?

- |                           |              |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] [qcanlf] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2]          |

**E9b1. Please specify the period/s you**[IF E9b.number>1 : **worked in those jobs /**ELSE IF E9b.number=1 : **worked in the job /**ELSE IF E9c=1 : **were not employed, but looking for work /**ELSE IF E9d=1 : **were not employed and not looking for work / ]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

*Use "FROM" and "TO" Columns for each new job/employer**If the job began before early "July ['waveYear'-1], record the start date as early July ['waveYear'-1].**For periods of paid leave (e.g., long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.**Note: grid automatically creates columns 'TO' and 'FROM' for each job indicated in E9b and columns 'TO' and 'FROM' for 'not employed, but looking for work' and 'not employed and not looking for work; if specified.'*

	Job [X]	Not employed but looking for work		Not employed but looking for work		Neither employed nor looking for work		Neither employed nor looking for work	
		Job	[X]	FROM	TO	FROM	TO	FROM	TO
		FROM	TO	FROM	TO	FROM	TO	FROM	TO
<input type="radio"/>	Early Jul ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Mid Jul ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Late Jul ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Early Aug ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Mid Aug ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Late Aug ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Early Sep ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Mid Sep ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Late Sep ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Early Oct ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Mid Oct ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Late Oct ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Early Nov ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Mid Nov ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Late Nov ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Early Dec ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Mid Dec ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Late Dec ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

			Not employed but	Not employed but	Neither employed nor	Neither employed nor
	Job [X]	Job [X]	looking for work	looking for work	looking for work	looking for work
	FROM	TO	FROM	TO	FROM	TO
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Apr [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Apr [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Apr [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early May [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid May [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late May [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jun [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jun [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jun [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jul [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jul [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jul [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Aug [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Aug [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Aug [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Sep [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Sep [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Sep [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Oct [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Oct [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Oct [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Nov [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Nov [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Nov [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Dec [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Dec [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Dec [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Calendar Activity:	Job 01 to Job 12	[qcaj01] to [qcaj12]
Number of periods:	Job 01 to Job 12	[qcaj03n] to [qcaj14n]
Calendar period:	Job 01	[qcaj0101] to [qcaj0163]
Calendar period:	Job 02	[qcaj0201] to [qcaj0263]
Calendar period:	Job 03	[qcaj0301] to [qcaj0363]
Calendar period:	Job 04	[qcaj0401] to [qcaj0463]
Calendar period:	Job 05	[qcaj0501] to [qcaj0563]
Calendar period:	Job 06	[qcaj0601] to [qcaj0663]
Calendar period:	Job 07	[qcaj0701] to [qcaj0763]
Calendar period:	Job 08	[qcaj0801] to [qcaj0863]
Calendar period:	Job 09	[qcaj0901] to [qcaj0963]
Calendar period:	Job 10	[qcaj1001] to [qcaj1063]
Calendar period:	Job 11	[qcaj1101] to [qcaj1163]
Calendar period:	Job 12	[qcaj1201] to [qcaj1263]
Number of periods:	Not employed but looking for work	[qcaj15n]
Calendar period:	Not employed but looking for work	[qcaune01] to [qcaune63]
Number of periods:	Not employed nor looking for work	[qcaj16n]
Calendar period:	Not employed nor looking for work	[qcanlf01] to [qcanlf63]

### Leave from work

**E10a.Thinking now just of the last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers' compensation?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qwcany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF E10a = 1 go to E10b  
ELSE go to E11

**E10b.How many months, weeks or days during the last 12 months were you absent from work because you were on workers' compensation?**

- |                                  |                               |     |                      |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Months     | <input type="text" value=""/> | [1] | [qwcamt]             |
| OR                               |                               |     |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text" value=""/> | [2] | [qwcawk]             |
| OR                               |                               |     |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text" value=""/> | [3] | [qwcada]<br>[qwcaha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                               | [8] |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                               | [9] |                      |

**E10c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E10b**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> E10b is one year (Months = 12 OR Weeks=52 OR Days = 365)                              | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> E10b is less than one year (Months =1 to 11 OR Weeks = 1 to 51<br>OR Days = 1 to 364) | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> E10b is refused or don't know   | [3] |

**E11. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E9b: Has respondent had a job since July [waveYear -1]?**

- |                                      |     |           |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes            | [1] | [qaljbca] |
| <input type="radio"/> No             | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused E9b    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know E9b | [9] |           |

IF E11 = 1 and E10c != 1 go to E12a  
ELSE go to E16

**E12a. During the last 12 months, have you spent any time on **paid** annual (vacation) leave?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Public holidays are **not** to be counted as annual leave days.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qalpdany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF E12a = 1 go to E12b  
ELSE go to E13a

**E12b. How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?**

- |                                  |                      |     |           |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [qalpdwk] |
| OR                               |                      |     |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [qalpdda] |
|                                  |                      |     |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] | [qalpdha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |           |

**E12c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E12b**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> E12b is one year (Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365)                     | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> E12b is less than one year (Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> E12b is refused or don't know                                   | [3] |

IF E12c = 2 or 3 go to E13a  
ELSE go to E16

**E13a. During the last 12 months, have you taken any **paid** sick leave?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qalskany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF E13a = 1 go to E13b  
ELSE go to E14a

**E13b. How many weeks or days did you spend on paid sick leave?**

- |                                  |                      |     |                        |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [qalskwk]              |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [qalskda]<br>[qalskha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |                        |

**E13c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E13b**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> E13b is one year (Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365)                     | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> E13b is less than one year (Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> E13b is refused or don't know                                   | [3] |

IF E13c = 2 or 3 go to E14a ELSE go to E16
---

**E14a. Looking at SHOWCARD E18, during the last 12 months, have you taken any of these other forms of paid leave?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Showcard list: Maternity; Paternity; Parental; Long-service; Bereavement; Family; Carers; Other paid leave.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qalopany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF E14a = 1 go to E14b ELSE go to E15a
---

**E14b. How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?**

- |                                  |                      |     |                        |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Months     | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [qalopmt]              |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [qalopwk]              |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [qalopda]<br>[qalopha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |                        |

**E14c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E14b**

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> E14b is one year (Months = 12 OR Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365)                             | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> E14b is less than one year (Months = 1 to 11 OR Weeks = 1 to 51<br>OR Days = 1 to 364) | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> E14b is refused or don't know  | [3] |

IF E14c = 2 or 3 go to E15a ELSE go to E16
---

**E15a. During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were **not** paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qalupany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF E15a = 1 go to E15b  
ELSE go to E16

**E15b. How many **months**, **weeks** or **days** did you take off?**

- |                                  |                      |     |                        |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Months     | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [qalupmt]              |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [qalupwk]              |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [qalupda]<br>[qalupha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |                        |

**E16. AUTOILLED: CHECK E9c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?**

- |                                      |     |          |
|--------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes            | [1] | [qchkca] |
| <input type="radio"/> No             | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused E9c    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know E9c | [9] |          |

IF E16 = 1 go to E17  
ELSE go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP

## Job seeker requirements

**E17. Looking at SHOWCARD E21, since July [waveYear-1], have you been required by Centrelink or an employment services provider to do any of the things listed?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Study  | [1]  | [qmoreqps] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Part-time paid work                                    | [2]  | [qmoreqpw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Voluntary unpaid work                                  | [3]  | [qmoreqvu] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work for the Dole                                      | [4]  | [qmoreqwd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PaTH Internships                                       | [5]  | []         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> National Work Experience Programme                     | [6]  | []         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PaTH Employability Skills Training                     | [7]  | []         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accredited language, literacy or numeracy training     | [8]  | []         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Community Development Programme                        | [9]  | [qmoreqcd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Relocating to an area of better employment prospects   | [10] | [qmoreql]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Defence Reserves                                       | [11] | [qmoreqdf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other government employment or training programmes     | [12] | [qmoreqog] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other non-government employment or training programmes | [13] | []         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Non-vocational interventions or assistance             | [14] | []         |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above   | [97] | [qmoreqno] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [qmoreqrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [qmoreqdk] |

IF E17 = 97, 98 or 99 go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to E18

**E18. Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qmocreq] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF E18 = 2, 8 or 9 go to E19  
ELSE go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP

**E19. When did you last do any of these activities?**

[DISPLAY GRID] [qmolha] [qmol3rd]  
[qmolmth] [qmolyr]

	Part of Month	Month on calendar	Year on calendar
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> Early [1]	<input type="radio"/> [Jan - Dec] [1-12]	<input type="radio"/> [Select Year] [YEAR]
	<input type="radio"/> Mid [2]	<input type="radio"/> Refused month [98]	<input type="radio"/> Refused year [9998]
	<input type="radio"/> Late [3]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month [99]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year [9999]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused [98]		
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]		
<input type="radio"/>	Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do (97)		

AUTOFILLED: Section E End TIMESTAMP  
[ETimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO F1a

## F. INCOME

AUTOFILLED: Section F Start TIMESTAMP  
FTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**F1a. I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.**

**Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.**

**F1b. CONFIRM: Do you currently receive income from wages or salary?**

- |                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [qwschave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]            |

IF F1b = 1 go to F2  
ELSE go to F24

**F2. AUTOFILLED: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?**

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, has more than one job (C8a=1) | [1] [qwscmtoj] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, has one job only (C8a=2)       | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Respondent did not answer C8a      | [3]            |

**F3. For your [IF F2=1: main job / ELSE job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay before tax or anything else was taken out? It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent does not know [if GENDER =1: his / ELSE her] last pay, but does know [if GENDER =1: his / ELSE her] annual salary, accept the annual amount.

*Do not include employer superannuation contributions.*

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter Amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1] [qwscmga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil  | [999997]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999]      |

IF F3 = 1 go to F4c  
IF F3 = 999997 or 999998 go to F5a  
ELSE go to F4a

**F4a. Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is **after** tax is taken out?**

- Yes [1] [qwscmnk]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]

IF F4a = 2 or 8 go to F5b  
ELSE go to F4b

**F4b. What was the total amount of your most recent pay **after** tax was taken out?**

- Enter Amount (whole \$)
- Nil [1] [qwscmna]
- Refused [99997]
- Refused [99998]

**F4c. And what period does that cover?**

- Week [1] [qwscmcf]
- Fortnight [2]
- Month [3]
- Year [4]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF F4c = 4 go to F6  
ELSE go to F5a

**F5a. And is that amount your **usual** pay?**

- Yes [1] [qwscmu]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF F5a = 1, 8 or 9 go to F6  
ELSE go to F5b

**F5b. How much do you **usually** receive each pay period?**

**IF VARIES:** Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

- Enter amount (whole \$)
- Nil [1] [qwscmuga]
- Refused [999997]
- Refused [999998]
- Don't know [999999]

IF F5b = 1 go to F5c  
ELSE go to F6

**F5c. And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Before tax is taken out | [1] | [qwscmutx] |
| <input type="radio"/> After tax               | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [9] |            |

**F5d. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] | [qwscmuf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**F6. Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qsscmany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F6 = 1 go to F7  
ELSE go to F10

**F7. Looking at SHOWCARD F7, what salary sacrificed items do you receive?**

**PROBE:** Any others?

MULTI RESP

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation              | [1]  | [qsscmrsp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle               | [2]  | [qsscmrv]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer                    | [3]  | [qsscmcr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                  | [4]  | [qsscmccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                   | [5]  | [qsscmphr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                     | [6]  | [qsscmhor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household /personal bills   | [7]  | [qsscmblr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)_____ | [8]  | [qsscmosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        | [98] | [qsscmrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                     | [99] | [qsscmdk]  |

IF F7 = 98 or 99 go to F9  
ELSE go to F8a

**START LOOP: F8a to F8b** (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F8a. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F7.category(s)]?**

*[IF F8=1: INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F8b. / ELSE ]*

Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]

OR

Enter percentage (%)  [for superannuation only] [2]

Refused [999998]  
 Don't know [999999]

F7(1)\$ [qsscmspa]  
F7(3) [qsscmcra]  
F7(6) [qsscmhoa]

F7(1)%[qsscmspp]  
F7(4) [qsscmcca]  
F7(7) [qsscmbla]

F7(2) [qsscmvma]  
F7(5) [qsscmpha]  
F7(8) [qsscmosa]

**IF F8a = 1 go to F8b  
ELSE go to END LOOP**

**F8b. And what period does that cover?**

Week [1]  
 Fortnight [2]  
 Month [3]  
 Year [4]  
 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [7]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

F7(1) [qsscmspf]  
F7(4) [qsscmccf]  
F7(7) [qsscmblf]

F7(2) [qsscmmvf]  
F7(5) [qsscmphf]  
F7(8) [qsscmosf]

F7(3) [qsscmcrf]  
F7(6) [qsscmhof]

**END LOOP: F8a to F8b  
If last selected item go to F9  
ELSE go to START LOOP**

**F9. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job?**

Yes [1] [qsscmre]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

**F10. Looking at SHOWCARD F10, [IF F6=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qnbcmny] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F10 = 1 go to F11  
ELSE go to F13

**F11. What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer? PROBE: Any others?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |             |
|---|------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing rent                 | [1]  | [qnbcmhrr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [2]  | [qnbcmphr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [3]  | [qnbcmvr]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [4]  | [qnbcm spr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer                     | [5]  | [qnbcmcrr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [6]  | [qnbcmccr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Car Park                     | [7]  | [qnbcmcprr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shares                       | [8]  | [qnbcmshrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Low interest loans           | [9]  | [qnbcmli r] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [97] | [qnbcmosr]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [qnbcmrf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [qnbcmdk]   |

IF F11 = 98 or 99 go to F13  
ELSE go to F12a

**START LOOP: F12a to F12b** (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F12a. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F11.category(s)] provided by this employer?**

[F11=4 : INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F12b. / ]

- Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]  
OR  
 Enter percentage (%)  [for superannuation only] [2]  
 Refused [999998]  
 Don't know [999999]

F11(1) [qnbcmhra]  
F11(4)\$ [qnbcmspa]

F11(2) [qnbcmpha]  
F11(4)% [qnbcmssp]

F11(3) [qnbcmvma]  
F11(5) [qnbcmcra]

F11(6) [qnbcmcca]  
F11(9) [qnbcmlia]

F11(7) [qnbcmcpa]  
F11(97) [qnbcmosa]

F11(8) [qnbcmsha]

IF F12a = 1 go to F12b  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F12b. And what period does that cover?**

- Week [1]  
 Fortnight [2]  
 Month [3]  
 Year [4]  
 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [7]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]
- F11(1) [qnbcmhrf]  
F11(4) [qnbcmspf]  
F11(7) [qnbcmcpf]  
F11(97) [qnbcmosf]
- F11(2) [qnbcmphf]  
F11(5) [qnbcmcrf]  
F11(8) [qnbcmshf]
- F11(3) [qnbcmmvf]  
F11(6) [qnbcmccf]  
F11(9) [qnbcmliif]

END LOOP: F12a to F12b  
If last selected item go to F13  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F13. AUTOFILLED: CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?**

- Has more than one job [1] [qchkf2]  
 Has only one job [2]  
 Respondent did not answer C8a [3]

IF F13 = 1 go to F14  
ELSE go to F24

**F14. Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay **before** tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

**It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your [other] job[s].**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know [IF GENDER=1 : his / ELSE her] annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.*

*Do not include employer superannuation contributions.*

- |   |  |          |           |
|---|--|----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter Amount (whole \$) |  | [1]      | [qwscoqa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil                     |  | [999997] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |  | [999998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |  | [999999] |           |

IF F14 = 1 go to F16b
IF F14 = 999997 or 999998 go to F17a
IF F14 = 999999 go to F15

**F15. Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is **after** tax is taken out?**

- |                               |     |           |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1] | [qwsconk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [8] |           |

IF F15 = 1 go to F16a
ELSE go to F18

**F16a. What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] **after** tax was taken out?**

- |   |  |          |           |
|---|--|----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) |  | [1]      | [qwscona] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil                     |  | [999997] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |  | [999998] |           |

**F16b. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] | [qwscofc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F16b = 4 go to F18
ELSE go to F17a

**F17a. Is that your usual pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qwscoou] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F17a = 2 go to F17b  
ELSE go to F18

**F17b. How much do you usually receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

- |  |          |            |
|--|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [qwscouga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil  | [999997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |            |

IF F17b = 1 go to F17c  
ELSE go to F18

**F17c. And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Before tax is taken out | [1] | [qwscotx] |
| <input type="radio"/> After tax               | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [9] |           |

**F17d. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] | [qwscouf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**F18. Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job / any of your employers for these jobs?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qsscoany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F18 = 1 go to F19  
ELSE go to F22a

**F19. Looking at SHOWCARD F19, what salary sacrificed items do you receive?**

**PROBE: Any others?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [1]  | [qsscospr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [2]  | [qsscomvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer                     | [3]  | [qsscocr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [4]  | [qsscoccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [5]  | [qscophr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                      | [6]  | [qsscohor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household / personal bills   | [7]  | [qsscoblr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  | [qsscoosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [qsscorf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [qsscodk]  |

IF F19 = 98 or 99 go to F21  
ELSE go to F20a

START LOOP: F20a to F20b (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F20a. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F19.category(s)]?**

[IF F19=1: INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F20b. / ELSE ]

- |   |                      |                               |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]                           |
| OR  |                      |                               |
| <input type="radio"/> Enter percentage (%)    | <input type="text"/> | [for superannuation only] [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [999998]             |                               |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [999999]             |                               |

F19(1)\$ [qsscosa]  
F19(3) [qsscoca]  
F19(6) [qsschoa]

F19(1)% [qsscospp]  
F19(4) [qsscocca]  
F19(7) [qsscobla]

F19(2) [qsscomva]  
F19(5) [qscopha]  
F19(8) [qsscoosa]

IF F20a = 1 go to F20b  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F20b. And what period does that cover?**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                  | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight             | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Month                 | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                  | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (specify) _____ | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |

F19(1) [qsscospf]

F19(2) [qsscomvf]

F19(3) [qsscocrf]

F19(4) [qsscoccf]

F19(5) [qsscophf]

F19(6) [qsscohof]

F19(7) [qsscoblf]

F19(8) [qsscoosf]

END LOOP: F20a to F20b  
If last selected item go to F21  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F21. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?**

- |                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [qsscore] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]           |

**F22a. Looking at SHOWCARD F22, [IF F6=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

- |                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [qnbcany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]           |

IF F22a = 1 go to F22b  
ELSE go to F24

**F22b. What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer / these employers? PROBE: Any others?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing rent                 | [1]  | [qnbcohrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [2]  | [qnbcophr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [3]  | [qnbcomvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [4]  | [qnbcospr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer                     | [5]  | [qnbcocrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [6]  | [qnbcoocr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Car Park                     | [7]  | [qnbcocpr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shares                       | [8]  | [qnbcoshr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Low interest loans           | [9]  | [qnbcolir] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [97] | [qnbcoosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [qnbcorf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [qnbcodk]  |

IF F22b = 98 or 99 go to F24  
ELSE go to F23a

START LOOP: F23a to F23b (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F23a. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F22b.category(s)] provided by this employer/ these employers?**

[IF F22=4 : INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F23b. / ELSE ]

- |   |                      |                               |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]                           |
| OR  |                      |                               |
| <input type="radio"/> Enter percentage (%)    | <input type="text"/> | [for superannuation only] [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [999998]             |                               |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [999999]             |                               |

F22b(1) [qnbcohra]	F22b(2) [qnbcpoha]	F22b(3) [qnbcomva]
F22b(4)\$ [qnbcospa]	F22b(4)% [qnbcospp]	F22b(5) [qnbcocra]
F22b(6) [qnbcocca]	F22b(7) [qnbcocpa]	F22b(8) [qnbcohra]
F22b(9) [qnbcolia]	F22b(97) [qnbcoosa]	

IF F23a = 1 go to F23b  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F23b. And what period does that cover?**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                  | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight             | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Month                 | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                  | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (specify) _____ | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |
- 
- |                     |                     |                    |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| F22b(1) [qnbcohrf]  | F22b(2) [qnbcoiphf] | F22b(3) [qnbcomvf] |
| F22b(4) [qnbcospf]  | F22b(5) [qnbcocrf]  | F22b(6) [qnbcccf]  |
| F22b(7) [qnbcocpf]  | F22b(8) [qnbcoshf]  | F22b(9) [qnbcolif] |
| F22b(97) [qnbcoosf] |                     |                    |

END LOOP: F23a to F23b  
If last selected item go to F24  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F24. I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.****F25. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> If aged 65 or more | [1] | [qbnage1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Otherwise          | [3] |           |

IF F25 = 1 go to F26a  
ELSE go to F27

**F26a. Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian Federal Government?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qbncap] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF F26a = 1 go to F26b  
ELSE go to F27

**F26b. How much do you currently receive each fortnight?**

- |   |  |      |           |
|---|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) |  | [1]  | [qbncapa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |  | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |  | [99] |           |

**F27. Excluding any Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any [IF F26a=1 : other / ELSE] income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qbncoth1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F27 = 2 go to F31  
ELSE go to F28

**F28. Looking at SHOWCARD F28, do you **currently** receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Newstart Allowance  | [1]  | [qbncnws]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) [exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB] | [2]  | [qbncsrv]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)   | [3]  | [qbncdsp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wife Pension or Widow Allowance   | [4]  | [qbncwif]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Carer Payment   | [5]  | [qbnccrp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sickness Allowance or Special Benefit   | [6]  | [qbncsas]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Partner Allowance   | [7]  | [qbncprt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parenting Payment (NOT Family Tax Benefit)  | [8]  | [qbncpnt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Youth Allowance- as a full-time student (or Australian Apprentice)                        | [9]  | [qbncyst]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Youth Allowance- as a job seeker  | [10] | [qbncyjs]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Austudy / ABSTUDY Payment   | [11] | [qbncsty]  |
| <input type="radio"/> None of these  | [97] | [qbncnon1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] | [qbncrf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] | [qbncdk1]  |
| No answer [qbncna]   |      |            |

IF F28 = 97, 98 or 99 go to F30a  
ELSE go to F29a

**F29a. How much was the last [IF F28 include (2, 3) : pension /ELSE IF F28 includes (2, 3) & F28 include (1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11) : pension / allowance/ ELSE IF F28 include (1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11) : allowance ] payment you received from [IF F28.size>1 : these sources /ELSE this source?**

- |   |  |      |          |
|---|--|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) |  | [1]  | [qbncal] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |  | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |  | [99] |          |

**F29b. And how many weeks did that payment cover?**

- |   |  |              |
|---|--|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter number of weeks |  | [1] [qbncw1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               |  | [98]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            |  | [99]         |

**F30a. Looking at SHOWCARD F30, do you **currently** receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others?***MULTI RESP*

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> War Widows / Widowers Pension (paid by DVA)  | [1] [qbncwar]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Disability Pension (paid by DVA)   | [2] [qbncdva]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers)  | [3] [qbncra]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paid Parental Leave (include Dad and Partner Pay)  | [4] [qbncppl]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments  | [5] [qbncosp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other government pensions / benefits, excluding Superannuation, Family Tax Benefit payment (specify) _____ | [8] [qbncoth2] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above   | [7] [qbncnon2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] [qbncref] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] [qbncdk2] |
| Mobility Allowance  | [qbncmob]      |
| Bereavement Allowance   | [qbncbrv]      |
| Other non-income support payments   | [qbnccon]      |
| Other allowances  | [qbnccoal]     |
| Double Orphan Pension   | [qbncdor]      |
| Community Development Programme   | [qbnccde]      |

IF F30a = 7, 98 or 99 go to F31  
ELSE go to F30b

START LOOP: F30b to F30d (Loop over for each item selected in F30a)

**F30b. How much was the latest payment you received from the [F30a.category(s)]?**

- |   |  |          |
|---|--|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) |  | [1]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |  | [999998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |  | [999999] |

F30a(1) [qbncwara]	F30a(2) [qbncdva]	F30a(3) [qbncraa]
F30a(4) [qbncppla]	F30a(5) [qbncospa]	F30a(8) [qbncotha]

Mobility Allowance [qbncmoba]	Bereavement Allowance [qbncbrva]	Other non income support payments [qbnccon]
Other allowances [qbncoola]	Double Orphan Pension [qbncdora]	Community Development Programme [qbnccdea]

**F30c. How many weeks was that payment for?**

- |   |                      |      |
|---|----------------------|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter number of weeks | <input type="text"/> | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               |                      | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            |                      | [99] |
- F30a(1) [qbncwarw] F30a(2) [qbncdvaw] F30a(3) [qbncraw]  
F30a(4) [qbncplw] F30a(5) [qbncospw] F30a(8) [qbncothw]
- |                                  |                                     |   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Mobility Allowance<br>[qbncmobw] | Bereavement Allowance<br>[qbncbrvw] | Other non income support payments<br>[qbncconw] |
| Other allowances<br>[qbncalw]    | Double Orphan Pension<br>[qbncdorw] | Community Development<br>Programme [qbncdew]    |

IF F30a = 4 go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F1b and F30c  
ELSE go to END LOOP

AUTOFILLED: CHECK F1b and F30c:

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> F1b=1 and F30c(Paid Parental Leave)=weeks entered | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else  | [2] |

IF 1 go to F30d  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F30d. Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qwsplre] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

END LOOP: F30b to F30d  
If last selected item go to F31  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F31. Looking at SHOWCARD F31, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July [waveyear-1] to 30th June [waveyear]. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qwsfhave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F31 = 1 go to F32  
ELSE go to F42

**F32. Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F44, rather than here.*

*Do not include employer superannuation contributions.*

- Enter annual amount (whole \$)  [1] [qwsfga]  
 Refused [999998]  
 Don't know [999999]

IF F32= 1 or 999998 go to F35  
ELSE go to F33

**F33. Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was after tax was taken out?**

- Yes [1] [qwsfnk]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]

IF F33= 1 go to F34  
ELSE go to F35

**F34. What was the total amount of your wage and salary income last financial year after tax was taken out?**

- Enter annual amount (whole \$)  [1] [qwsfna]  
 Refused [98]

**F35. Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your employers?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.*

- Yes [1] [qssfaany]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

IF F35=1 go to F36  
ELSE go to F39

**F36. Looking at SHOWCARD F36, what salary sacrificed items did you receive?**

**PROBE: Any others?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |             |
|---|------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [1]  | [qssfaspr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [2]  | [qssfamvr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer                     | [3]  | [qssfacrr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [4]  | [qssfaccr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [5]  | [qssfaphr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                      | [6]  | [qssfahor]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household /personal bills    | [7]  | [qssfabilr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  | [qssfaosr]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [qssfarf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [qssfadk]   |

IF F36 = 98 or 99 go to F38  
ELSE go to F37

START LOOP: F37 (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F37. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F36.category(s)]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Record annual amount.

- |  |                      |                               |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter annual amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]                           |
| OR   |                      |                               |
| <input type="radio"/> Enter percentage (%)           | <input type="text"/> | [for superannuation only] [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        |                      | [999998]                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                     |                      | [999999]                      |

F36(1)\$ [qssfaspa]  
F36(3) [qssfacra]  
F36(6) [qssfahoia]

F36(1)%[qssfaspp]  
F36(4) [qssfacca]  
F36(7) [qssfabla]

F36(2) [qssfamva]  
F36(5) [qssfapha]  
F36(8) [qssfaosa]

END LOOP: F37  
IF last selected item go to F38  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F38. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qssfare] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**F39. Looking at SHOWCARD F39, [IF F35=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] did any of your employers in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qnbfaany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F39=1 go to F40  
ELSE go to F42

**F40. What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year?**

**PROBE: Any others?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |             |
|--|------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing rent                | [1]  | [qnbfahe]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                   | [2]  | [qnbfaiph]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle               | [3]  | [qnbfaamvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation              | [4]  | [qnbfaaspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer                    | [5]  | [qnbfaacr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                  | [6]  | [qnbfaacr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Car Park                    | [7]  | [qnbfaepr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shares                      | [8]  | [qnbfaepr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Low interest loans          | [9]  | [qnbfaeir]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)_____ | [97] | [qnbfaosr]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        | [98] | [qnbfaef]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                     | [99] | [qnbfadk]   |

IF F40 = 98 or 99 go to F42  
ELSE go to F41

**START LOOP: F41**

(Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F41. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F40.category(s)] received from your employer(s) in the last financial year?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Record annual amount.*

Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]

OR

Enter percentage (%)  [for superannuation only] [2]

Refused [999998]  
 Don't know [999999]

F40(1) [qnbfahra]

F40(2) [qnbfapha]

F40(3) [qnbfamva]

F40(4)\$ [qnbfaspa]

F40(4)% [qnbfasp]

F40(5) [qnbfacra]

F40(6) [qnbfacca]

F40(7) [qnbfacpa]

F40(8) [qnbfasha]

F40(9) [qnbfalnia]

F40(97) [qnbfosa]

**END LOOP: F41**

IF last selected item go to F42

ELSE go to START LOOP

**F42. During the last financial year did you, at any time:  
work in your own business or farm; or  
were a silent partner in a partnership; or  
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those that are used just for investment purposes)?**

Yes [1] [qbifhave]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

IF F42 = 1 go to F43  
ELSE go to F56a

**F43. Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F43 for a definition of incorporated.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

Yes [1] [qbifinc]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

IF F43 = 1 go to F44  
ELSE go to F54a

**F44. Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was **your** total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses **before** income tax was deducted? Please exclude wages and salary already reported.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

- |   |                      |               |
|---|----------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1] [qbifiga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Recorded elsewhere      |                      | [999997]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999]      |

**F45. Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your incorporated businesses?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.*

- |                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [qssfban] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]           |

IF F45=1 go to F46  
ELSE go to F49

**F46. Looking at SHOWCARD F46, what salary sacrificed items did you receive?**

**PROBE:** Any others?

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [1] [qssfbspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [2] [qssfbmvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer                     | [3] [qssfbcrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [4] [qssfbcrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [5] [qssfphr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                      | [6] [qssfhor]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household /personal bills    | [7] [qssfblr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8] [qssfbsr]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] [qssfbrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] [qssfbdk] |

IF F46 = 98 or 99 go to F48  
ELSE go to F47

**START LOOP: F47**

(Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F47. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F46.category(s)]?**

*INTERVIEWER NOTE: Record annual amount.*

Enter annual amount (whole \$)  [1]

OR

Enter percentage (%)  [for superannuation only] [2]

Refused [999998]

Don't know [999999]

F46(1)\$ [qssfbspa]

F46(1)%[qssfbssp]

F46(2) [qssfbmva]

F46(3) [qssfbcr]

F46(4) [qssfbcca]

F46(5) [qssfbpha]

F46(6) [qssfbhoa]

F46(7) [qssfbbla]

F46(8) [qssfbosa]

**END LOOP: F47**

IF last selected item go to F48

ELSE go to START LOOP

**F48. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?**

Yes [1] [qssfbre]

No [2]

Refused [8]

Don't know [9]

**F49. Looking at SHOWCARD F49, [IF F45=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] did any of your incorporated businesses in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

*INTERVIEWER NOTE: For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

Yes [1] [qnfbany]

No [2]

Refused [8]

Don't know [9]

IF F49 = 1 go to F50

ELSE go to F52

**F50. What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year? PROBE:**  
**Any others?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing rent                 | [1] [qnbfbhrr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [2] [qnbfbphr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [3] [qnbfbmvr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [4] [qnbfbsspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer                     | [5] [qnbfbccr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [6] [qnbfbccr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Car Park                     | [7] [qnbfbcprr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shares                       | [8] [qnbfbshrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Low interest loans           | [9] [qnbfbllir] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [97] [qnbfbosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] [qnbfbbrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] [qnbfbdk]  |

IF F50 = 98 or 99 go to F52  
ELSE go to F51

START LOOP: F51 (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F51. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F50.category(s)] received from your incorporated businesses in the last financial year?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Record annual amount.

- Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]

OR

- Enter percentage (%)  [for superannuation only] [2]

- Refused [999998]  
 Don't know [999999]

F50(1) [qnbfbhra]  
F50(4)\$ [qnbfbspa]  
F50(6) [qnbfbcca]  
F50(9) [qnbfbllia]

F50(2) [qnbfbpha]  
F50(4)% [qnbfbsspp]  
F50(7) [qnbfbcpa]  
F50(97) [qnbfbosa]

F50(3) [qnbfbmva]  
F50(5) [qnbfbccra]  
F50(8) [qnbfbsha]

END LOOP: F51  
IF last selected item go to F52  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F52. In the last financial year, did **you** receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qbifdiv] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F52 = 1 go to F53  
ELSE go to F54a

**F53. Including only your share, what was **your** total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses **in the last financial year**?**

- |   |                      |          |            |
|---|----------------------|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [qbifdiva] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999] |            |

**F54a. In the last financial year, did **you** have any **unincorporated businesses**?**

NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F54a and F43. If they do, query.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qbifuinc] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F54a = 1 go to F54b  
ELSE go to F56a

**F54b. What was **your** total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?**

- |   |                      |          |           |
|---|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [qbifuga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999] |           |

IF F54b = 1 go to F55  
ELSE go to F56a

**F55. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Is the amount recorded at F54b a profit or loss?

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Profit     | [1] | [qbifup] |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss       | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Break-even | [8] |          |

**F56a. Looking at SHOWCARD F56, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year **in interest** from all of these sources combined?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Showcard lists: *interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qoifint] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F56a = 1 go to F56b  
ELSE go to F57a

**F56b. How much did **you** earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.**

- |  |                      |          |            |
|--|----------------------|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter full amount if over \$100 (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [qoifinta] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                    |                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                 |                      | [999999] |            |

**F57a. During the last financial year did **you** receive any income in the form of royalties?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qoifroy] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F57a = 1 go to F57b  
ELSE go to F58a

**F57b. What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)**

- |   |                      |          |            |
|---|----------------------|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [qoifroya] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999] |            |

IF F57b = 1 go to F58a  
ELSE go to F57c

**F57c. Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F57 best approximates the amount that you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than \$100    | [1] | [qoifroyr] |
| <input type="radio"/> \$100 to \$499     | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$500 to \$999     | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$1,000 to \$4,999 | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$5,000 to \$9,999 | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$10,000 or more   | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know         | [9] |            |

**F58a. Looking at SHOWCARD F58a, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qoifdiv] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F58a = 1 go to F58b  
ELSE go to F59a

**F58b. What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include only your share from any joint investments.**

- |   |                      |          |            |
|---|----------------------|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [qoifdiva] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999] |            |

IF F58b = 1 go to F59a  
ELSE go to F58c

**F58c. Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F58c best approximates the amount that you received from these investments? Again, include only your share from any joint investments.**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than \$100    | [1] | [qoifdivr] |
| <input type="radio"/> \$100 to \$499     | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$500 to \$999     | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$1,000 to \$4,999 | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$5,000 to \$9,999 | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$10,000 or more   | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know         | [9] |            |

**F59a. During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qoifrnt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F59a = 1 go to F59b  
ELSE go to F60

**F59b. What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year **after expenses were deducted?** Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.**

- |  |          |            |
|--|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [qoifrnta] |
| <input type="radio"/> Already reported (part of business income)   | [999997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |            |

IF F59b = 1 and F59b.amount = 0 go to F59c  
IF F59b = 1 and F59b.amount ≠ 0 go to F59e  
IF F59b = 999997 go to F60  
ELSE go to F59f

**F59c. Did you actually make a loss from renting properties during the last financial year, or did you break-even?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Loss       | [1] | [qoifeven] |
| <input type="radio"/> Break-even | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F59c = 1 go to F59d  
ELSE go to F60

**F59d. What was the total amount of that loss from renting properties?**

- |  |          |            |
|--|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [qoifloss] |
| <input type="radio"/> Already reported (part of business income)   | [999997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |            |

IF F59d = 999998 or 999999 go to F59f  
ELSE go to F60

**F59e. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Is the amount recorded at F59b a profit or loss?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Profit     | [1] | [qoifrntp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss       | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Break-even | [3] |            |

**F59f. Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F59 best approximates the amount that you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Loss of \$10,000 or more              | [1] | [qoifrntr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss of between \$5,000 and \$9,999   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss of between \$1,000 and \$4,999   | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit or loss of less than \$1,000   | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit of between \$1,000 and \$4,999 | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit of between \$5,000 and \$9,999 | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit of \$10,000 or more            | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                            | [9] |            |

**F60. I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the [displayFinancialYear] financial year.**

**Looking at SHOWCARD F60, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qbnfhave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F60 = 1 go to F61a ELSE go to F62a
--

### F61a. Which ones?

**PROBE:** Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit, Energy Supplement and Schoolkids Bonus payments)

		Pension Received	How Answered
<input type="checkbox"/> Age Pension (from Australian Gov't)	[1]	[qbnfap]	[qbnfaph]
<input type="checkbox"/> Newstart Allowance	[2]	[qbnfnws]	[qbnfnwsh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl. superannuation)	[3]	[qbnfsrv]	[qbnfsrvh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	[4]	[qbnfdsp]	[qbnfdsp]
<input type="checkbox"/> Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	[5]	[qbnfdva]	[qbnfdvah]
<input type="checkbox"/> Wife Pension or Widow Allowance	[6]	[qbnfwif]	[qbnfwifh]
<input type="checkbox"/> War Widows / Widowers Pension (paid by Dept. of Veteran's Affairs)	[7]	[qbnfwar]	[qbnfwarh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Carer Payment	[8]	[qbnfcrp]	[qbnfcrph]
<input type="checkbox"/> Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers)	[9]	[qbnfcra]	[qbnfcrah]
<input type="checkbox"/> Sickness Allowance or Special Benefit	[10]	[qbnfsas]	[qbnfsash]
<input type="checkbox"/> Partner Allowance	[11]	[qbnfppt]	[qbnfpth]
<input type="checkbox"/> Youth Allowance - as a full-time student (or Australian Apprentice)	[12]	[qbnfyst]	[qbnfysth]
<input type="checkbox"/> Youth Allowance - as a job seeker	[13]	[qbnfyjs]	[qbnfyjsh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Austudy / ABSTUDY	[14]	[qbnfsty]	[qbnfstyh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Parenting Payment	[15]	[qbnfpnt]	[qbnfpnht]
<input type="checkbox"/> Paid Parental Leave (include Dad and Partner Pay)	[16]	[qbnfppl]	[qbnfpplh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Pensions / benefits from overseas governments	[17]	[qbnfosp]	[qbnfosph]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other government pensions / allowances	[97]	[qbnfoth]	[qbnfothh]
(specify)_____			
<input type="radio"/> Refused	[98]	[qbnfref]	
<input type="radio"/> Don't know	[99]		
Mobility Allowance		[qbnfmob]	[qbnfmobh]
Bereavement Allowance		[qbnfbrv]	[qbnfbrvh]
Other non-income support		[qbnfon]	[qbnfonh]
Other allowances		[qbnfoal]	[qbnfoalh]
Double Orphan Pension		[qbnfdor]	[qbnfdorh]
Community Development Programme		[qbnfcde]	[qbnfcdeh]

IF F61a=98 or 99 go to F62a  
ELSE go to F61b

**START LOOP: F61b to F61e** (Loop over for each item selected in F61a)

**F61b. For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [F61a.category(s)]?**

- |   |     |      |
|---|-----|------|
| <input type="radio"/> No. of weeks received | [ ] | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               |     | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            |     | [99] |
- 
- |                         |                          |                         |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| F54aF61a(1) [qbnfapw]   | F54aF61a(2) [qbnfssw]    | F54aF61a(3) [qbnfsrvw]  |
| F54aF61a(4) [qbnfdspw]  | F54aF61a(5) [qbnfdvaw]   | F54aF61a(6) [qbnfwifw]  |
| F54aF61a(7) [qbnfwarw]  | F54aF61a(8) [qbnfcrpw]   | F54aF61a(9) [qbnfcraw]  |
| F54aF61a(10) [qbnfsasw] | F54aF61a(11) [qbnfpertw] | F54aF61a(12) [qbnfytw]  |
| F54aF61a(13) [qbnfyjsw] | F54aF61a(14) [qbnfstyw]  | F54aF61a(15) [qbnfpntw] |
| F54aF61a(16) [qbnfpplw] | F54aF61a(17) [qbnfospw]  | F54aF61a(97) [qbnfothw] |
- 
- |                                  |                                     |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Mobility Allowance<br>[qbnfmobw] | Bereavement Allowance<br>[qbnfbrvw] | Other non-income support payments<br>[qbnfonw] |
| Other allowances<br>[qbnfoalw]   | Double Orphan Pension<br>[qbnfdorw] | Community Development<br>Programme[qbnfcde]    |

**F61c. Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [F61a.category(s)] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the respondent does not know the annual amount, select 'Don't know' to enter the fortnightly amount on the next screen.

- |  |     |         |
|--|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Annual amount (whole \$) | [ ] | [1]     |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  |     | [99998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know               |     | [99999] |
- 
- |                         |                          |                         |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| F54aF61a(1) [qbnfapa]   | F54aF61a(2) [qbnfnwsa]   | F54aF61a(3) [qbnfsrva]  |
| F54aF61a(4) [qbnfdspa]  | F54aF61a(5) [qbnfdvaa]   | F54aF61a(6) [qbnfwifa]  |
| F54aF61a(7) [qbnfwara]  | F54aF61a(8) [qbnfcrpaa]  | F54aF61a(9) [qbnfcraa]  |
| F54aF61a(10) [qbnfsasa] | F54aF61a(11) [qbnfperta] | F54aF61a(12) [qbnfysta] |
| F54aF61a(13) [qbnfyjsa] | F54aF61a(14) [qbnfstya]  | F54aF61a(15) [qbnfpnta] |
| F54aF61a(16) [qbnfppla] | F54aF61a(17) [qbnfospa]  | F54aF61a(97) [qbnfotha] |
- 
- |                                  |                                      |   |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Mobility Allowance<br>[qbnfmoba] | Bereavement Allowance<br>[qbnfbrvaa] | Other non-income support payments<br>[qbnfonaa] |
| Other allowances<br>[qbnfoala]   | Double Orphan Pension<br>[qbnfdora]  | Community Development Programme<br>[qbnfcdea]   |

IF F61c = 99999 go to F61d

IF F61c = 1 or 99998 AND F61a = 16 go to AUTOFILED: CHECK F31 and F61c/F61d  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F61d. What about the average received per fortnight from [F61a.category(s)]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was?**

- |  |                                     |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="radio"/> Average per fortnight (whole \$) <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span> | [1]                                 |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [99998]                             |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99999]                             |  |
|  |                                     |  |
| F54aF61a(1) [qbnfapf]  | F54aF61a(2) [qbnfnwsf]              | F54aF61a(3) [qbnfsrvf]                         |
| F54aF61a(4) [qbnfdspf]   | F54aF61a(5) [qbnfdvaf]              | F54aF61a(6) [qbnfwiff]                         |
| F54aF61a(7) [qbnfwarf]   | FF61a(8) [qbnfcrpf]                 | F54aF61a(9) [qbnfcraf]                         |
| F54aF61a(10) [qbnfsasf]  | F54aF61a(11) [qbnfprtf]             | F54aF61a(12) [qbnfyfstf]                       |
| F54aF61a(13) [qbnfyjsf]  | F54aF61a(14) [qbnfstyf]             | F54aF61a(15) [qbnfpntf]                        |
| F54aF61a(16) [qbnfpplf]  | F54aF61a(17) [qbnfospf]             | F54aF61a(97) [qbnfothf]                        |
|  |                                     |  |
| Mobility Allowance<br>[qbnfmobf]   | Bereavement Allowance<br>[qbnfbrvf] | Other non-income support payments<br>[qbnfonf] |
| Other allowances<br>[qbnfoalf]   | Double Orphan Pension<br>[qbnfdorf] | Community Development Programme<br>[qbnfcdef]  |

IF F61d = 16 go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F61c/F61d  
ELSE go to END LOOP

AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F61c/F61d (Paid Parental Leave)

- F31=1 and F61c/F61d (Paid Parental Leave) = Amount entered [1]
- Else [2]

IF 1 go to F61e  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F61e. Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?**

- Yes [1] [qwsfplre]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

END LOOP: F61b to F61e  
IF last selected item go to F62a  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F62a. Looking at SHOWCARD F62, during the last financial year did **you** receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do **not** include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Tax Benefit payments, Energy Supplement and Schoolkids Bonus payments.**

**PROBE: Any others?**

**IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY:** Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Prompt for cash gifts.*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life Insurance / Allocated Pension Fund | [1]  | [qoifsup]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child support / Maintenance  | [2]  | [qoifc]    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims   | [3]  | [qoifwkc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Redundancy and severance payments  | [4]  | [qoifrs]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inheritance / Bequests   | [5]  | [qoifinh]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parents  | [6]  | [qoifpnt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported)    | [7]  | [qoifohh]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other source (specify) _____   | [96] | [qoifoth]  |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above   | [97] | [qoifnone] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [qoiforf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [qoifodk]  |
| Other regular private   |      | [qoifpri]  |
| Other irregular payment   |      | [qoifirr]  |
| Other regular public  |      | [qoifpub]  |
| Lump sum superannuation   |      | [qoiflss]  |
| Lump sum workers compensation   |      | [qoiflsw]  |

IF F62a = 97, 98 or 99 go to 63  
ELSE go to F62b

**START LOOP: F62b**

(Loop over for each item selected in F62a)

**F62b. How much did you receive from [F62a.category(s)] during the last financial year?**

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Estimated Value (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [999998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                      | [999999] |
- 
- |                        |                         |                        |
|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| F55aF62a(1) [qoifsupa] | F55aF62a(2) [qoifcsa]   | F55aF62a(3) [qoifwkca] |
| F55aF62a(4) [qoifrsva] | F55aF62a(5) [qoifinha]  | F55aF62a(6) [qoifpnta] |
| F55aF62a(7) [qoifohha] | F55aF62a(96) [qoifotha] |                        |
- 
- |                                       |   |                                    |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Other regular private<br>[qoifpria]   | Other irregular payment<br>[qoifirra]       | Other regular public<br>[qoifpuba] |
| Lump sum superannuation<br>[qoiflssa] | Lump sum workers compensation<br>[qoiflswa] |                                    |

**END LOOP: F62b**

IF last selected item go to F63  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F63. Were you **covered** by private patient hospital cover for the whole of the last financial year?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qphlfy] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

**F64. I'd now like to ask a few questions about credit cards for personal use. Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts? Do not include debit cards.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Cards that are linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit cards' and should not be recorded here.*

*If respondent uses a card for personal **and** business use, ask them to answer for their personal use only.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qcrhave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F64 = 1 go to F65

ELSE go to SECTION F END TIMESTAMP

**F65. Looking at SHOWCARD F65, how often is the entire balance on **all** of your credit cards paid off each month?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hardly ever or never    | [1] | [qcrpay] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not very often          | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About half of the time  | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Most months             | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Always or almost always | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [9] |          |

AUTOFILLED: Section F End TIMESTAMP  
[FTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO G1

## G. FAMILY FORMATION

AUTOFILLED: Section G Start TIMESTAMP  
[GTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**G1. Now some questions about your family. How many children in total have you ever had? That is, ever [IF GENDER=1: fathered / ELSE given birth to] or adopted?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This only includes natural and adopted children, not step or foster children.

- |  |  |              |
|--|--|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Total children respondent has ever had |  | [1] [qtchad] |
| <input type="radio"/> None                                   |  | [0]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                |  | [98]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                             |  | [99]         |

Note: creates variable childtotal = total number of children

AUTOFILLED: CHECK G1: [Does/Did] respondent [have/ever have] any children

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, respondent [has/had] at least one child | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else   | [2] |

IF CHECK G1 = 1 go to G2a  
ELSE go to G12

	Non-Resident Children [IF G2f not in (2,4)]	Resident Children [IF G2f in (2, 4) or G13=1]
Age	G2b: [qncage1-13]	G2b/G13b: [qrcage1-13]
Sex	G2c: [qncsex1-13]	G2c/G13c: [qrcsex1-13]
Month of birth	G2d: [qncmth1-13]	G2d/G13d: [qrcmth1-13]
Year of birth	G2d: [qncyr1-13]	G2d/G13d: [qrcyr1-13]
Distance to child	G3d: [qncdst1-13]	
<i>If child's age less than 25</i>	<i>IF [qncage1-13] &lt; 25:</i>	<i>IF [qrcage1-13] &lt; 25:</i>
Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']	G2e: [qncsty1-13]	G2e/G13e: [qrcsty1-13]
Where child usually lives	G3f: [qnculv1-13]	
Everyday financial support	G3h: [qncrefs1-13]	
Other financial support	G3i: [qncafs1-13]	
Another parent elsewhere		G15d: [qrcpew1-13]
<i>If resident child has a parent living elsewhere</i>		<i>IF [qrcpew1-13] =1:</i>
Distance to other parent		G15e: [qrcdst1-13]
Other financial support		G15g: [qrcafs1-13]
Another parent elsewhere		G15f: [qrcrefs1-13]

**G2a. Could you please tell me their [IF ‘childtotal.size’>1 : names / ELSE name]?**

**G2b. And how old is ...?**

**G2c. Please enter the sex of [IF ‘childtotal.size’>1 : each / ELSE the] child.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please confirm with the respondent all pre-filled answers.*

*Do not ask about deceased child[ren] unless you feel it's appropriate. Type in their name if it's volunteered or record 'Deceased' in the name column and record their age as 'Deceased'.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

1. [IF HF CHILD] [G2a]“HF3Firstname” + “HF3Secondname” [G2b] “Age” [G2c] “Sex”
2. [IF NEW CHILD][G2a] “Name” [G2b] “Age/Deceased/Stillbirth/RF/DK” [G2c] “Sex/RF/DK”

G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2c. Sex			
		Male	Female	Refused	Don't know
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

IF G2b = 98 or 99 go to ConfirmAge

IF G2b < 25 go to G2d

ELSE go to G2f

Note: 1. If children from HF selected – name, age, sex are auto-filled. If not interview enters in details.  
2. Creates a variable live\_child =number of alive children

ConfirmAge: **Can you please tell me what age range [IF G2b.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] is in?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

1. [G2a.name + 0-17 years old / 18-24 years old / 25+ years old / Refused / Don't know]

	0-17 years old (1)	18-24 years old (2)	25+ years old (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
‘G2a.name1’	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
‘G2a.name...’	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

IF ConfirmAge not 98 or 99 and Age < 25 go to G2d

Now go to G2f

Note: Grid displays age categories based on age of respondent – 12 years. Age of child is then assigned based on the oldest age of the category.

**G2d. What is their month and year of birth?**

**G2e. Did [IF 'live\_child'.size>1 : [names of children] / [name of child]] attend primary or high school in ['waveYear']?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The first year in primary school is referred to by different names in different States, and may be called prep, preparatory, reception, transition, or pre-primary. In NSW and the ACT it will be called kindergarten. In Queensland it may be called Year 1. If the child only attended a preschool then select "No." Note that in some States, but not NSW and ACT, pre-schools are often known as kindergartens.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G2c]"Sex" [G2d] "Month/RF/DK"

[G2d] "Year/RF>DK"

[G2e] "Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']"

	G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2c.Sex	G2d. Month of birth	G2d. Year of birth	G2e. Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']?			
						Yes	No	RF	DK
1	'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	'G2c.sex1'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	'G2c.sex...'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

**G2f. Looking at SHOWCARD G1, please say which of those best describes where [IF 'live\_child'.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] lives.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Non-private dwellings: boarding school, university hall of residence, institution.

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [qtcr] DV: Own resident children = G2f[1] + G2f[3]  
 [G2c]"Sex" [G2f] "Where child lives" [qtcnr] DV: Own non-resident children = G2f[2] + G2f[4]

G2b. Age	G2c.Sex	G2f. Where child lives
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1' 'G2c.sex1'	<input type="radio"/> Lives in this household at least 50% of the time [1] <input type="radio"/> Lives in another household more than 50% of the time [2] <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you [3] <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but does not spend the remainder of the time mainly with you [4] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...' 'G2c.sex...'	<input type="radio"/> Lives in this household at least 50% of the time <input type="radio"/> Lives in another household more than 50% of the time <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but does not spend the remainder of the time mainly with you <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

**G2. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2f: Do any children live elsewhere more than 50% of the time (Codes 2 or 4 in G2f)?**

- At least one child lives elsewhere [1]
- Else [2]

IF G2 = 1 go to G3d  
 ELSE go to G12

**G3d. Looking at SHOWCARD G3, how far away from you does [IF ‘live\_child’.size >1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] usually live?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Best estimate OK.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] “Name” [G2b] “Age” [G3d] “Distance”

	G2b. Age	G3d. Distance	
‘G2a.name1’	‘G2b.age1’	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms <input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms <input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms <input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms <input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms <input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms <input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more <input type="radio"/> H Overseas <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don’t know	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [98] [99]
‘G2a.name...’	‘G2a.bge...’	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms <input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms <input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms <input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms <input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms <input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms <input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more <input type="radio"/> H Overseas <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don’t know	

**G4a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Are all children (who live elsewhere) aged 25 years or more?**

*If G2b (Age) > 24 and G2f = 2 OR 4 then Check G2b=1, else G2b=2*

- All children are 25 or more [1] [qncudr25]
- Else [2]

IF G4a = 1 go to G12  
ELSE go to G3f

NOTE: creates variable G6a.size=number of children if G6a=1

**G3f. Where does [IF G4a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] usually live?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a]"Name" [G2b]"Age" [G3f] "Where child usually lives" [G3f] "Other specify" [qnculv1-13]

'G2a.name1'	G2b. Age 'G2b.age1'	G3f. Where child usually lives <input type="radio"/> With other parent [1] <input type="radio"/> With other relatives [2] <input type="radio"/> Fostered/adopted out [3] <input type="radio"/> Living independently [4] <input type="radio"/> Other (specify in next column) <input type="radio"/> Refused [7] <input type="radio"/> Don't Know [9]	G3f. Other – please specify
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> With other parent <input type="radio"/> With other relatives <input type="radio"/> Fostered/adopted out <input type="radio"/> Living independently <input type="radio"/> Other (specify in next column) <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't Know	

**G3h. Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [IF G4a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether respondent *pays* or *receives* everyday financial support and code accordingly in column G3h for each child listed. If respondent both *pays* and *receives*, record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

**G3i. Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether *pays* or *receives* other financial support and code accordingly in column G3i for each child listed. If *pays* and *receives*, record *net outcome*.

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a]"Name" [G2b]"Age" [G3h] "Everyday financial Support"

[G3i] "Other financial support"

	G2b. Age	G3h. Everyday financial support	G3i. Other financial support
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know

**G4b. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3h: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?**

- |  |              |     |
|--|--------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h<br><input type="radio"/> No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h | [1] [qncrfs] | [2] |
|--|--------------|-----|

IF G4b = 1 go to G5a  
ELSE go to G6

**G5a. In total, how much regular financial support do you [IF G3h=1: pay / ELSE receive] for the everyday expenses of [IF G3h.size=>1: these children / ELSE this child]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1] [qncrfsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99999]       |

IF G5a = 99998 or 99999 go to G6  
ELSE go to G5b

NOTE: G3h.size=number of children in G3h

**G5b. How often is this amount [IF G3h=1: paid / ELSE received]?**

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weekly                       | [1] [qncrfsf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnightly                  | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weekly                  | [3]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Each calendar month          | [4]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Yearly                       | [5]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99]          |

**G5c. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G5a?

- |                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] [qncrfspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]            |

**G6. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3i: Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G3i?**

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3i | [1] [qncafs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No code 1 or 2 in column G3i   | [2]          |

IF G6 = 1 go to G7a  
ELSE go to G8a

**G7a. How much have you [IF G3i=1 : paid / ELSE received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. for [IF G3i.size>1 : these children / ELSE this child] over the last 12 months?**

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1] [qncafsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99999]       |

NOTE: G3i.size=number of children in G3i

**G7b. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G7a?

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1]  | [qncafspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |            |

**G8a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Are there any children who are aged 17 or less?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, children aged 17 or less | [1] | [qncudr17] |
| <input type="radio"/> No children aged 17 or less   | [2] |            |

IF G8a = 1 go to G8b  
ELSE go to G12

#### Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

**G8b. I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children.**

**Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qncexs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF G8b = 2, 8 or 9 go to G9a  
ELSE go to G8c

**G8c. In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [IF G3h=1: pay / ELSE receive] for the everyday expenses of [IF G8a.size >1 : these children / ELSE this child]?**

- |  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [qncecsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99999] |           |

IF G8c = 99998 or 99999 go to G9a  
ELSE go to G8d

NOTE: creates variable G10a.size = number of children aged 17 or less

**G8d. And what period does this cover?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                         | [1]  | [qncexspc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight                    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weeks                   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Calendar month               | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                         | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |            |

**G8e. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Should the respondent pay or receive the amount at G8c?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] | [qncexspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**G8f. Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent nominates more than one category, ask for the most influential category.

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Child Support Agency               | [1] | [qncexsda] |
| <input type="radio"/> Court                              | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other parent privately             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Respondent on their own            | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other party (please specify) _____ | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                         | [9] |            |

**G9a. I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99 : ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE the youngest child who usually lives elsewhere]. Looking at SHOWCARD G9, how often do you usually see [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99 : ['NameYoungestElsewhere']/ ELSE them]?**

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily                     | [1]  | [qncfsee] |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a week      | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a fortnight | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a month     | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once every 3 months       | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once every 6 months       | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a year               | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year     | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Never                     | [9]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                | [99] |           |

IF G9a = 9 go to G12  
IF G9a = 98 or 99 go to G11a  
ELSE go to G9b

Note: NameYoungestElsewhere = name of youngest child where G10a=1; AgeYoungestElsewhere= age of youngest child where G10a=1

**G9b. About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99: ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE this child] usually stay overnight with you?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-182/RF/DK]	[qncngtn] [qncngtw]
Nights or Weeks [Nights/Weeks/RF/DK]	[qncngth]
Frequency	[qncngtnp] [qncngtwp]

Number	Nights or weeks	Frequency	
<input type="radio"/> [1-182]	<input type="radio"/> Nights	<input type="radio"/> Per week	[1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight	[2]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks	[3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months	[4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months	[5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year	[6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused	[8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don't know	[9]

- Zero overnight stays in a year [997]

**G9c. And about how many days would [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99: ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE this child] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-365/RF/DK]	[qncdayn] [qncdayw]
Days or Weeks [Days/Weeks/RF/DK]	[qncdayh]
Frequency	[qncdaynp] [qncdaywp]

Number	Days or weeks	Frequency	
<input type="radio"/> [1-365]	<input type="radio"/> Days	<input type="radio"/> Per week	[1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight	[2]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks	[3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months	[4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months	[5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year	[6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused	[8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don't know	[9]

- Zero day visits in a year [997]

**G10. Looking at SHOWCARD G10, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99: ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE this child]?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Nowhere near enough | [1] | [qncsat] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not quite enough    | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About right         | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> A little too much   | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Way too much        | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused             | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know          | [9] |          |

**G11a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3f: Does the youngest child on the list at G3f usually live with their other parent? (G3f=1)**

- |                           |     |          |
|---------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] | [qncchk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |          |

IF G11a = 1 go to G11b

ELSE go to G12

**G11b. I now have one question about the other parent of ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] who usually lives with their other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G11, what is the current employment status of that other parent?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)                    | [1] | [qncesop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)           | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Not employed BUT is looking for work                       | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Retired             | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Home duties         | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Non-working student | [6] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Other               | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [7] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know   | [9] |           |

**Resident parent questions (children living with respondent)**

**G12. Now some questions about other children that may live here.**

**Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qrcstegp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know | [9] |            |

IF G12 = 1 go to G13

ELSE go to G14

**G13. How many of these children do **not** have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?**

- |  |                      |                |
|--|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record Number  | <input type="text"/> | [1] [qrcstepn] |
| <input type="radio"/> None, <b>all</b> have natural / adoptive parent in household |                      | [97]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  |                      | [98]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   |                      | [99]           |

IF G13 =97,98 or 99 go to G14  
ELSE go to G13a

**G13a. Could you please tell me their [IF 'G13'.size >1 : names / ELSE name]?**

**G13b. And how old is ... ?**

**G13c. Please enter the sex of [IF 'G13'.size >1 : each / ELSE the] child.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G13a] "Name"[G13b]"Age (0-110/RF/DK)"[G13c]"Male/Female/RF/DK"

G13a. Name	G13b. Age	G13c. Sex			
		Male	Female	Refused	Don't know
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

IF G13b = RF or DK go to ConfirmAge  
ELSE go to G13d

Note: creates variable G15a.size=number of children less than 26 years

ConfirmAge: **Can you please tell me what age range [if G13b.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] is in?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

1. [G13a.name + 0-17 years old / 18-24 years old / 25+ years old / Refused / Don't know]

	0-17 years old (1)	18-24 years old (2)	25+ years old (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
G13a.name1	<input type="radio"/>				
G13a.name...	<input type="radio"/>				

Note: Grid displays age categories based on age of respondent – 12 years. Age of child is then assigned based on the oldest age of the category.

**G13d. What is their month and year of birth?**

**G13e. Did [IF G13a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] attend primary or high school in ['waveYear']?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G13a] "Name" [G13b]"Age" [G13c]"Sex" [G13d] "Month/RF/DK" [G13d]  
"Year/RF>DK" [G13e] "Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']"

	G13a. Name	G13b. Age	G13c.Sex	G13d. Month of birth	G13d. Year of birth	G13e. Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']? Yes No RF DK			
						Yes	No	RF	DK
1	'G13a.name1'	'G13b.age1'	'G13c.sex1'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G13a.name...'	'G13b.age...'	'G13c.sex...'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G14. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2f and G13: Are any children recorded at any of G2f (codes 1 or 3 in G2f) or G13?**

Yes  
 No

[1] [qrchave]  
[2]

IF G14 = 1 go to G15d  
ELSE go to G25

Note: creates variable G16.size=number of children where G16=1

**G15d. Does [IF G14.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.)**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a/G13a] "Name"[G2b/G13b]"Age "[G15d]"Another parent elsewhere?" [qrcpew1-13]

	G2b./G13b. Age	G15d. Another parent elsewhere?			
		Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
	'G2a./G13a.name1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	'G2a./G13a..name...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G16. AUTOFILLED - CHECK G15d: Do any children have another parent who lives elsewhere?**

- At least one child with parent who lives elsewhere [1]
- Else [2]

IF G16 = 1 go to G15e  
ELSE go to G25

Note: creates variable G18.size=number of children where G18=1

**G15e. Looking at SHOWCARD G15, how far away from you does [IF G16.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]'s other [IF G16.size>1 : parents / ELSE parent] usually live?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a/G13a] "Name" [G2b/G13b]"Age" [G15e] "Distance"

	G2b./G13b. Age	G15e. Distance
'G2a./G13a.name1'	'G2b./G13b.age1'	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="radio"/> A &lt;5 kms [1]</li> <li><input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms [2]</li> <li><input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms [3]</li> <li><input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms [4]</li> <li><input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms [5]</li> <li><input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms [6]</li> <li><input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more [7]</li> <li><input type="radio"/> H Overseas [8]</li> <li><input type="radio"/> Refused [98]</li> <li><input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]</li> </ul>
'G2a./G13a.name...'	'G2b./G13b.age...'	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="radio"/> A &lt;5 kms</li> <li><input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms</li> <li><input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms</li> <li><input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms</li> <li><input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms</li> <li><input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms</li> <li><input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more</li> <li><input type="radio"/> H Overseas</li> <li><input type="radio"/> Refused</li> <li><input type="radio"/> Don't know</li> </ul>

**G15f. Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to [IF G16.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of [IF G16.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether respondent *pays* or *receives* everyday financial support and code accordingly in column G15f for each child listed. If respondent both *pays* and *receives*, record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

**G15g. Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to [IF G16.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether *pays* or *receives* other financial support and code accordingly in column G15g for each child listed. If *pays* and *receives*, record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G13a] "Name" [G2b/G13b]"Age" [G15f] "Everyday financial support"

[G15g] "Other Financial Support"

	G2b./G13b. Age	G15f. Everyday financial support	G15g. Other financial support
'G2a./G13a.name1'	'G2b./G13b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]
'G2a./G13a.name...'	'G2b./G13b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know

**G17. AUTOFILLED: CHECK 'every day financial support' - G15f: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column 'everyday financial support' - G15f?**

- Yes, code 1 or 2 in column 'everyday financial support' G15f - go to G18a [1] [qrcrfs]
- No code 1 or 2 in column 'everyday financial support' G15f - go to G19 [2]

IF G17 = 1 go to G18a  
ELSE go to G19

NOTE: create variables: G15f.response= response in G15f (pays/receives) and G17.size=total number with G17=1

**G18a. Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much **regular** (everyday) financial support are you currently [IF G15f=1 : paying to / ELSE getting from] the other parent[s] of [IF G7.size>1 : these children / ELSE this child]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1] [qrcrfsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99999]       |

IF G18a = 99998 or 99999 go to G19  
ELSE go to G18b

**G18b. How often is this amount [IF G15f=1: paid / ELSE received]?**

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weekly                       | [1] [qrcrfsf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnightly                  | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weekly                  | [3]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Each calendar month          | [4]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Yearly                       | [5]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99]          |

**G18c. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G18a?

- |                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] [qrcrfspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]            |

**G19. AUTOFILLED: CHECK ‘other financial support’ - G15g: Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column ‘other financial support’ - G15g?**

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, code 1 or 2 in column ‘other financial support - G15g’ | [1] [qrcafs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No code 1 or 2 in column ‘other financial support - G15g’   | [2]          |

IF G19 = 1 go to G20a  
ELSE go to G21a

NOTE: create variables: G15g.response= response in G15g (pays/receives) and G19.size=total number with G19=1

**G20a. How much have you [IF G15g=1 : paid to / ELSE received from] the other parent[s] of [IF G19.size >1 : these children / ELSE this child] for **specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. over the last 12 months?****

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1] [qrcafsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99999]       |

**G20b. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G22a?

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1]  | [qrcafspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |            |

**G21a. AUTOFILLED:** CHECK G13b and G15d: Any children aged 17 or less and who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G15d)?

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, 17 or less in G13b AND code 1 in G15d | [1] | [qrcpew17] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else                                       | [2] |            |

IF G21a = 1 go to G21b  
ELSE go to G25

NOTE: creates variable G21a.size=total number of G21a=1

**G21b. I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children.**

**Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qrcecs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF G21b = 1 go to G21c  
ELSE go to G22a

**G21c. In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [IF G15f=1 : pay to / ELSE receive] for the everyday expenses of [IF G21a.size>1 : these children / ELSE this child]?**

- |   |                      |         |           |
|---|----------------------|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [qrcecsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [99999] |           |

IF G21c = 99998 or 99999 go to G22a  
ELSE go to G21d

**G21d. And what period does this cover?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                         | [1]  | [qrcexspc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight                    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weeks                   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Calendar month               | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                         | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |            |

**G21e. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Should the respondent pay or receive the amount at G23c?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] | [qrcexspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**G21f. Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent nominates more than one category, ask for the most influential category.*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Child Support Agency               | [1] | [qrcexsda] |
| <input type="radio"/> Court                              | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other parent privately             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Respondent on their own            | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other party (please specify) _____ | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                         | [9] |            |

**G22a. I am now going to ask you about the contact** [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE **the youngest child with a parent living elsewhere has with** [‘GenderYoungestParentElsewhere’] [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : **other** / ELSE **parent**.

**Looking at SHOWCARD G22, how often does** [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99]: [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE **this child usually see** [‘GenderYoungestParentElsewhere’] [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : **other** / ELSE **parent?**

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily                     | [1]  | [qrcfsop] |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a week      | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a fortnight | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a month     | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once every 3 months       | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once every six months     | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a year               | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year     | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Never                     | [9]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know                | [99] |           |

IF G22a = 9 go to G25  
 IF G22a = 98 or 99 go to G24  
 ELSE go to G22b

NOTE: AgeYoungestParentElsewhere = age of youngest child where G21a = 1; NameYoungestParentElsewhere = name of youngest child where G21a = 1; GenderYoungestParentElsewhere = gender of youngest child where G21a = 1;

**G22b. About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does** [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE **this child usually stay overnight with their other parent?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

[DISPLAY GRID]

- |                                      |                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Number [1-182/RF/DK]                 | [qrcngtn][qrcngtw]   |
| Nights or Weeks [Nights/Weeks/RF/DK] | [qrcngth]            |
| Frequency                            | [qrcngtnp][qrcngtwp] |

Number	Nights or weeks	Frequency	
<input type="radio"/> [1-182]	<input type="radio"/> Nights	<input type="radio"/> Per week	[1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight	[2]
<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks	[3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months	[4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months	[5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year	[6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused	[8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	[9]

- Zero overnight stays in a year [997]

**G22c. And about how many days would [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE this child] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-365/RF/DK]	[qrcdayn][qrcdayw]
Days or Weeks [Days/Weeks/RF/DK]	[qrcdayh]
Frequency	[qrcdaynp][qrcdaywp]

Number	Days or weeks	Frequency	
<input type="radio"/> [1-365]	<input type="radio"/> Days	<input type="radio"/> Per week	[1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight	[2]
<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks	[3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months	[4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months	[5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year	[6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused	[8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	[9]

Zero day visits in a year [997]

**G23. Looking at SHOWCARD G23, how do you feel about the amount of contact [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99]: [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE this child] has with their other parent?**

<input type="radio"/> Nowhere near enough	[1]	[qrctsat]
<input type="radio"/> Not quite enough	[2]	
<input type="radio"/> About right	[3]	
<input type="radio"/> A little too much	[4]	
<input type="radio"/> Way too much	[5]	
<input type="radio"/> Refused	[98]	
<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	[99]	

**G24. Looking at SHOWCARD G24, what is the current employment status of that other parent?**

<input type="radio"/> Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)	[1]	[qrcesop]
<input type="radio"/> Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)	[2]	
<input type="radio"/> Not employed BUT is looking for work	[3]	
<input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Retired	[4]	
<input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Home duties	[5]	
<input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Non-working student	[6]	
<input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Other	[8]	
<input type="radio"/> Refused	[7]	
<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	[9]	

**G25. AUTOFILLED: SEX FILTER**

- Male
- Female

[1] [qftsex]  
[2]

IF G25 = 1 go to G26  
ELSE go to G27

NOTE: gender autofilled from HF

**G26. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM MALE AGE: Can I just confirm - are you ...**

- less than 18 years of age?
- 18-54 years of age?
- 55 years or older?

[1] [qicagem]  
[2]  
[3]

IF G26 = 2 go to G28  
ELSE go to SECTION G END TIMESTAMP

**G27. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM FEMALE AGE: Can I just confirm - are you ...**

- less than 18 years of age?
- 18-49 years of age?
- 50 years or older?

[1] [qicagef2]  
[2]  
[3]

IF G27 = 2 go to G28  
ELSE go to SECTION G END TIMESTAMP

**G28. Now a question about any future children. Using the scale on SHOWCARD G28, I now want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child] in the future.**

**Read if necessary**

(The more definite you are that you would like to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do **not** want to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child], the lower the number.)

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural children, not adopted.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

SCALE [0-10/RF/DK]

[qiclike]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
<input type="radio"/>												

**G29. And how likely are you to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child] in the future?**

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G29. The more likely it is that you will have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This only includes natural children, *not* adopted.

[DISPLAY GRID]

SCALE [0-10/RF/DK]

[qicexpt]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
<input type="radio"/>												

**G30. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G29**

- G29 is 5 or less (unsure / unlikely to have a child) [1] [qicprob]  
 G29 is 6 or more [2]

IF G30 = 2 go to G31  
ELSE go to SECTION G END TIMESTAMP

**G31. How many [IF G1>1: more / ELSE ] children do you intend to have?**

- Enter intended number of children *excluding any already had*  [1] [qicn]  
 Refused [98]  
 Don't know [99]

AUTOFILLED: Section G End TIMESTAMP  
[GTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO H1

## H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

AUTOFILLED: Section H Start TIMESTAMP  
[HTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

### H1. Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of these best describes your current marital status? And by "married" we mean in a **registered marriage**.

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Married (in a registered marriage)                                 | [1] | [qmrcms] |
| <input type="radio"/> Separated, but not divorced  | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Divorced   | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Widowed  | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Never married but <b>living with someone</b> in a relationship     | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Never married and <b>not</b> living with someone in a relationship | [6] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9] |          |

IF H1 = 1 go to H2  
IF H1 = 2, 3 or 4 go to H3  
IF H1 = 5 go to H6b  
IF H1 = 6 go to H9  
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

### H2. Looking at SHOWCARD H5, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Married and living with spouse  | [1] | [qmrclc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g., nursing home, gaol)                       | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |          |

### H3. How many times, in total, have you been legally married? That is, in a registered marriage. [IF H1=1 OR H1=2 : (Include your current marriage.) / ELSE IF H1=3 OR H1=4: (Include your last marriage.)]

- |  |      |          |
|--|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Once   | [1]  | [qmrrnn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Twice  | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Three times  | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Four times   | [4]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Five or more - check counting marriages vs. relationships, then specify number _____ | [5]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |          |

IF H3= 98 or 99 go to H5  
ELSE go to H4a

Note: Creates variable H3Loop = number of marriage starting with most recent (i.e., H3loop=1 : present/most recent marriage, H3loop=2: first marriage, etc.)

**START LOOP: H4a to H4h**

(Loop for each marriage starting with the most recent)

[IF H3Loop = 1 : Now we have some questions regarding your [IF H1=1 or H1=2 : present / ELSE most recent] marriage / ELSE : And now some questions regarding your [IF H3Loop = 2 : first / ELSE IF H3 = 3 : second / ELSE IF H3Loop = 4 : third / ELSE IF H3Loop = 5 : fourth] marriage.]

**H4a. In what [IF H3Loop = 1 : month and / ELSE : ] year were you married?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[qmrpmthn] [qmrpyrn]  
[qmr1yrn] to [qmr4yrn]

	Month	Year
[IF H3Loop = 1 : Record month and year / ELSE : Record year]	<input type="radio"/> [Jan – Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused month [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know month [99]	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused year [9998] <input type="radio"/> Don't know year [9999]

**H4b. (Some people live together before marrying), did you and your partner live together before marrying?**

- |                                  |     |              |
|----------------------------------|-----|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qmrplvn]    |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] | [qmr1lvn] to |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] | [qmr4lvn]    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |              |

IF H4b = 1 go to H4c  
ELSE go to H4c/d routing

**H4c. How long did you live together before marrying?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If less than one year, record months.

- |                                  |                      |      |                          |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|------|--------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Year(s)    | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [qmrplvyn]               |
| OR                               |                      | [2]  | [qmr41vyn] to            |
| <input type="radio"/> Months(s)  | <input type="text"/> | [2]  | [qmr4lvyn]<br>[qmrplvmn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [98] | [qmr1lvmn] to            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [99] | [qmr4lvmn]               |

AUTOFILLED: H4c/d routing

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Married & still in their 1st marriage | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Continue to H4d                       | [2] |

IF 1 go to END LOOP  
ELSE go to H4d routing

#### AUTOFILLED: H4d routing

- Present or most recent marriage [IF H3Loop=1] [1]
- Else [2]

IF 1 go to H4d (AUTOFILLED)  
ELSE go to H4d

#### H4d (AUTOFILLED). How did the marriage end?

- Still married [IF H1=1 and H3Loop=1] [1] [qmrpendn]
- Separated [IF H1=2 and H3Loop=1] [2]
- Divorced [IF H1=3 and H3Loop=1] [3]
- Widowed [IF H1=3 and H3Loop=1] [4]

IF H4d = 4 go to H4e  
IF H4d = 2 or 3 go to H4f  
ELSE go to END LOOP

#### H4d. How did the marriage end?

- Divorced [3] [qmr1endn] to
- Widowed [4] [qmr4endn]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF H4d = 3 go to H4f  
IF H4d = 4 go to H4e  
ELSE go to END LOOP

#### H4e. In what year did [IF H3loop = 1: your partner pass away / ELSE: this occur]?

- Year [1] [qmrpwidn]
- Refused [9998] [qmr1widn] to
- Don't know [9999] [qmr4widn]

NOW GO TO END LOOP

#### H4f. In what year did you finally separate?

- Year [1] [qmrpsepn]
- Refused [9998] [qmr1sepn] to
- Don't know [9999] [qmr4sepn]

IF H4d = 3 go to H4g  
ELSE go to H4h

**H4g. In what year was your divorce finalised?**

- |                                  |       |                      |
|----------------------------------|-------|----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | _____ | [1] [qmrpdivn]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |       | [9998] [qmr1divn] to |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |       | [9999] [qmr4divn]    |

**H4h. Whose decision was it to finally separate?**

- |  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Mostly mine      | [1] [qmmrpdecn]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Mostly partner's | [2] [qmr1decn] to |
| <input type="radio"/> Joint            | [3] [qmr4decn]    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused          | [8]               |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know       | [9]               |

END LOOP: H4a to H4h  
 IF last marriage go to H5  
 ELSE go to START LOOP: H4a to H4h

**H5. AUTOFILLED:** Is code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1? (That is, is respondent separated, divorced or widowed?)

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1 | [1] [qchksdw] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                              | [2]           |

IF H5 = 1 go to H6a  
 ELSE go to H11

**Non-marital relationships**
**H6a. Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?**

- |                                  |             |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [qordf] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]         |

IF H6a = 1 go to H6b  
 ELSE go to H9

**H6b. When did you begin living with your current partner?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Month [qordfmth]	Year [qordfyr]
Record month and year	[Select month]	[Select Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**H7. Looking at SHOWCARD H8, how likely are you to marry your current partner?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very likely            | [1] | [qordfmar] |
| <input type="radio"/> Likely                 | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not sure               | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Unlikely               | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Very unlikely          | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not Applicable         | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer not to disclose | [9] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             | [8] |            |

IF H7 = 1, 2 or 6 go to H18  
ELSE go to H8

**H8. Still looking at SHOWCARD H8, even though you [IF H7=3 : are unsure about marrying / ELSE IF H7=4 OR H7=5 : don't think you will marry /ELSE IF H7=9 : prefer not to disclose how likely you are to marry / ELSE IF H7=8 OR H7=5 : Don't know about marrying] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever [IF H1=5 : marry / ELSE re-marry] in the future?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very likely            | [1] | [qorotmrm] |
| <input type="radio"/> Likely                 | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not sure               | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Unlikely               | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Very unlikely          | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer not to disclose | [9] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             | [8] |            |

NOW GO TO H11

**H9. Looking at SHOWCARD H8, how likely is it that you will ever [IF H4=5 OR H4=6 / marry / ELSE re-marry] in the future?**

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very likely            | [1] | [qormrm] |
| <input type="radio"/> Likely                 | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Not sure               | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Unlikely               | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Very unlikely          | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer not to disclose | [9] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                | [7] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             | [8] |          |

**H10. AUTOFILLED: Is respondent under 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - less than 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians | [1] | [qchkage] |
| <input type="radio"/> No - 18 years and over or living independently (2)                   | [2] |           |

IF H10 = 1 go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to H11

**H11. (Some people live together as a couple without marrying). Have you ever lived with someone [IF H1=6 : / ELSE else] as a couple for more than three months [IF H1=5 OR H1=6 : / ELSE ,but did not marry them]?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qordfpsn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF H11=1 go to H12  
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

**H12. How many such relationships have you lived in?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Exclude any current relationship reported in H6a or H6b.*

- |   |  |      |           |
|---|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number; must be at least 1 |  | [1]  | [qordfnn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                           |  | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                        |  | [99] |           |

**H13. Thinking about [IF H12.number=1 : this / ELSE the first such] relationship, in what month and year did you start living together?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If month not known, enter 'Don't know' and obtain year. If H12 is = 1, use [this]. Restricted from month and year of birth to current month and year. -->*

	Month [qordf1mt]	Year [qordf1yr]
Record month and year	[Select month]	[Select Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**H14. And how long did you live together as a couple?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Count only time spent living together. Exclude any periods of temporary separation, and also exclude the time at the beginning of the relationship before they moved in together.*

- |                                      |  |      |            |
|--------------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Full Years  |  | [1]  | [qordflyr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Full Months |  | [2]  | [qordflmt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |  | [99] |            |

AUTOFILLED: Section H End TIMESTAMP  
[HTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO K1

## K. HEALTH AND HEALTH CARE STATUS

AUTOFILLED: Section K Start TIMESTAMP  
[KTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

Now some questions about your health and your views on life.

**K1. In general, how would you rate your health? Is it excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Excellent  | [1] | [qherate] |
| <input type="radio"/> Very good  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Good       | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Fair       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Poor       | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |           |

IF K1 = 8 or 9 go to K3  
ELSE go to K2

**K2. What do you think is the per cent chance that your health will [IF K1=1 still be excellent / ELSE IF K1=2 : still be very good or better / ELSE IF K1=3 : still be good or better / ELSE IF K1=4 : still be fair or better / ELSE have improved significantly] four years from now?**

Your answer should range between 0%, which means there is no chance, and 100%, which means it is absolutely certain.

- |                                  |                      |       |           |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record %   | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [qhelths] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know |                      | [999] |           |

**K3. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM OR CHECK AGE ('age')**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> If aged under 65     | [1] | [qheagec] |
| <input type="radio"/> If age 65-89         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> If aged 90 and older | [3] |           |

IF K3 = 1 go to K4a  
IF K3 = 2 go to K4b  
ELSE go to K5

**K4a. How likely do you think it is that you will live to be 75 or more? Is it very likely, unlikely or very unlikely?**

- |                                     |     |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very likely   | [1] | [qhelv75] |
| <input type="radio"/> Likely        | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Unlikely      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Very unlikely | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know    | [9] |           |

NOW GO TO K5

**K4b. How likely do you think it is that you will live to be [IF ‘age’ <70 : 80 / ELSE IF ‘age’ >=70 & <=74 : 85 / ELSE IF ‘age’ >=75 & <=79 : 90 / ELSE IF ‘age’ >=80 & <=84 : 95 / ELSE 100] or more? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely?**

- |                                     |     |            |
|-------------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very likely   | [1] | [qhelv15m] |
| <input type="radio"/> Likely        | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Unlikely      | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Very unlikely | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know    | [9] |            |

**K5. Looking at SHOWCARD K5, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [phelth] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF K5 = 1 go to K6a  
ELSE go to K19

**K6a. Which ones?****PROBE: Any others?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses   | [1]  | [qhespnc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hearing problems   | [2]  | [qhehear] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Speech problems  | [3]  | [qhespch] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness   | [4]  | [qhebflc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty learning or understanding things  | [5]  | [qheslu]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited use of arms or fingers   | [6]  | [qheluaf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty gripping things   | [7]  | [qhedgt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited use of feet or legs  | [8]  | [qhelufl] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment  | [9]  | [qhenec]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines)                             | [10] | [qhecrpa] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any disfigurement or deformity   | [11] | [qhedisf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any mental illness which requires help or supervision  | [12] | [qhemirh] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing  | [13] | [qhesbdb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chronic or recurring pain  | [14] | [qhecrp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage   | [15] | [qhehibd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it | [16] | [qhemed]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia, etc.                  | [17] | [qheoth]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [qherf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know  | [99] | [qhedk]   |

IF K6a = 98 or 99 go to K7  
ELSE go to K6b

**K6b. And could you please tell me when you **first developed** [IF K6a.size=1? **this condition** / ELSE **each of these conditions**]?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Year first developed	At Birth	Refusal	Don't know
K6a.response	[Year]	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**K7. [IF K6a.size =1 : Does your condition / ELSE IF K6a.size >=2 : Do your conditions / ELSE [Does your condition / Do your conditions]] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                   | [1] | [qhelthwk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Unable to do any work | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know            | [9] |            |

IF K7 =1 go to K8  
ELSE go to K9

**K8. Using the scale on SHOWCARD K8, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your [IF K6a.size = 1 : condition limits / ELSE IF K6a.size>=2 : conditions limit / ELSE condition[s] limit[s]] the amount of work you can do?**

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.”

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> 0 - not at all             | [0]  | [qhelthdg] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1                          | [1]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 2                          | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 3                          | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 4                          | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 5                          | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 6                          | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 7                          | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 8                          | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 9                          | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 10 - unable to do any work | [10] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                 | [99] |            |

#### Difficulties caused by health conditions

**K9. Look now at SHOWCARD K9. You only need to answer “yes” or “no”. Because of the [IF K6a.size=1 : condition / ELSE IF K6a.size>=2 : conditions / ELSE condition(s)] you have told me about, do you ever have difficulty with ...**

[DISPLAY GRID]	Yes (1)	No (2)	Refused (8)	Don't Know (9)	
self-care activities?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[qhedefsc]
mobility activities?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[qhedefma]
communicating in your own language?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[qhedefla]

**K10a. Still looking at the types of tasks listed on SHOWCARD K9, do you ever need help or supervision with any of these tasks because of the [IF K6a.size=1 : condition / ELSE IF K6a.size>=2 : conditions / ELSE condition(s)] you have told me about?**

- |                                  |      |           |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [qhehlpc] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |           |

IF K10a = 1 go to K10b  
ELSE go to K12a

### K10b. Which ones?

MULTI RESP

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Self-care                          | [1] | [qheconsc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobility                           | [2] | [qheconma] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Communicating in your own language | [3] | [qheconla] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                            | [9] |            |

### K11a. Do you **always** need help with any of these tasks?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qhealway] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

IF K11a = 1 go to K11b  
ELSE go to K12a

### K11b. Which ones?

MULTI RESP

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Self-care                          | [1] | [qhealsc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobility                           | [2] | [qhealmo] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Communicating in your own language | [3] | [qhealla] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                            | [9] |           |

### K12a. I now have some questions about different types of aids you might use because of your [IF K6a.size=1 : condition / ELSE IF K6a.size>=2 : conditions / ELSE condition(s)]. Looking at SHOWCARD K12, do you use any aids such as these?

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mheaid] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |          |

IF K12a = 1 go to K12b  
ELSE go to K13

### K12b. Which ones?

MULTI RESP

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobility aids                     | [1] | [qheamob]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Self-care aids                    | [2] | [qheacare] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Non-electronic communication aids | [3] | [qheaneco] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic communication aids     | [4] | [qheaecom] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                              | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                           | [9] |            |

**K13. Looking at SHOWCARD K13, has your home been modified in any way because of your [IF K6a.size=1 : condition / ELSE IF K6a.size>=2 : conditions / ELSE condition(s)]?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [mhehmod] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |           |

**K14. AUTOFILLED: CHECK ('age'): Is respondent aged 65 years or older?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (65 years or older) | [1] | [qhechage] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (less than 65)       | [2] |            |

IF K14 = 2 go to K15a  
ELSE go to K19

**K15a. Because of the [IF K6a.size=1 : condition / ELSE IF K6a.size>=2 : conditions / ELSE condition(s)] you have told me about, do you currently have any difficulties with employment, such as those listed on SHOWCARD K15?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qheemdif] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

IF K15a = 1 go to K15b  
ELSE go to K16

**K15b. Which difficulties on SHOWCARD K15 currently apply to you?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permanently unable to work  | [1]  | [qhepuwrk] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Restricts type of job can do  | [2]  | [qherjob]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Restricts number of hours that can be worked                                    | [3]  | [qherhour] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Makes it more difficult to change jobs / get a better job / find a suitable job | [4]  | [qhechjob] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Need additional time off work   | [5]  | [qhetowrk] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Need ongoing assistance / supervision at work                                   | [6]  | [qheonas]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Need special equipment / arrangements   | [7]  | [qhespeq]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other employment difficulties   | [8]  | [qheothed] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know   | [99] |            |

**K16a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Section A Responses**

*IF A1=2 or A10 = 1 then K16 = 1*

*IF A1= 6 to 30 and A10=2 then K16 = 2*

*ELSE ask K16*

**K16. Are you currently attending school or enrolled in a course of study to obtain an educational qualification?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If on holidays, but expects to be attending school or studying when holidays finish, code as "YES".

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qheedqua] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

IF K16 = 1 go to K17a  
ELSE go to K18a

**K17a. Because of the [IF K6a.size=1 : condition / ELSE IF K6a.size>=2 : conditions / ELSE condition(s)] you have told me about, do you currently have any difficulties with education, such as those listed on SHOWCARD K17?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qheeddif] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

IF K17a = 1 go to K17b  
ELSE go to K19

**K17b. Which ones?**

MULTI RESP

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Need additional time off school / study                                     | [1]  | [qhetosch] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Have to attend special classes / school                                     | [2]  | [qheatsc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Need ongoing assistance or supervision                                      | [3]  | [qheeonas] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted in the number of hours can study                                 | [4]  | [qhereshr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Need special equipment, modified environment, or other special arrangements | [5]  | [qhecspeq] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General learning difficulties   | [6]  | [qheldorf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other difficulties  | [8]  | [qheodif]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know   | [99] |            |

NOW GO TO K19

**K18a. Would you like to be enrolled at school or undertaking further study?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, would like to be studying    | [1] | [qhelstud] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, would not like to be studying | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                           | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                        | [9] |            |

IF K18a = 1 go to K18b  
ELSE go to K19

**K18b. Are you not enrolled in an educational course because of the [IF K6a.size=1 : condition / ELSE IF K6a.size>=2 : conditions / ELSE condition(s)] you have told me about?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes              | [1]  | [qhenostu] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, other reason | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused          | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know       | [99] |            |

### Prescription medications

**K19. Have you taken any prescription medications in the last 12 months?**

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [qhepmlyr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |            |

IF K19 = 1 go to K20a  
ELSE go to K21a

**K20a. Do you take any of these on a regular basis?**

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [qhepmreg] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |            |

IF K20a = 1 go to K20b  
ELSE go to K21a

**K20b. Altogether, how many different prescription medications do you take on a regular basis?**

- |  |                      |      |            |
|--|----------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of medications | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [qhepmnum] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      |                      | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                   |                      | [99] |            |

## Serious illness conditions

**K21a. I am now going to ask some questions about some specific medical conditions. Looking at SHOWCARD K21, have you been told by a doctor or nurse that you have any of these conditions? Please only include current conditions that have lasted or are likely to last for six months or more.**

- Yes [1] [qheany]
- No [2]
- Refused [98]
- Don't Know [99]

IF K21a = 1 go to K21b  
ELSE go to K24a

### K21b. Which ones?

#### PROBE: Any others?

##### MULTI RESP

- Arthritis or osteoporosis [1] [qheart]
- Asthma [2] [qheast]
- Any type of cancer [3] [qhecan]
- Chronic bronchitis or emphysema [4] [qhecbe]
- Type 1 diabetes (also known as juvenile-onset or insulin-dependent diabetes) [5] [qhed1]
- Type 2 diabetes (also known as late-onset or non-insulin dependent diabetes) [6] [qhed2]
- Depression [7] [qhedpn]
- Anxiety [8] [qheanx]
- Other mental illness [9] [qheomi]
- Heart disease [10] [qhehcd]
- High blood pressure or hypertension [11] [qhehbp]
- Any other serious circulatory condition (e.g., stroke, hardening of the arteries) [12] [qheoc]
- Refused [98] [qherf2]
- Don't Know [99] [qhedk2]

**K22a. Do you regularly see a doctor or other medical practitioner about [IF K21b.size=1 : this condition / ELSE IF K21b.size>=2 : these conditions / ELSE this/these condition(s) / any of these conditions]?**

- Yes [1] [qhersd]
- No [2]
- Refused [98]
- Don't Know [99]

IF K22a = 1 go to K22b  
ELSE go to K23a

**K22b. Approximately how often do you see a doctor or medical practitioner about your condition?**

[IF K21b.size > 1 OR K21b=98 or 99: INTERVIEWER NOTE: If more than one condition, obtain an answer for the condition for which the respondent most regularly sees a medical practitioner. / ELSE ]

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> At least monthly  | [1] | [qhesdf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than monthly, but at least once every 6 months     | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once every 6 months, but at least once a year | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than yearly  | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know  | [9] |          |

**K23a. Do you take any prescription medications for [IF K21b.size=1 : this condition / ELSE IF K21b.size>=2 : these conditions / ELSE this/these condition(s)]?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qherx] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |         |

IF K23a = 1 go to K23b  
ELSE go to K24a

**K23b. AUTOFILLED: CHECK 21b**

IF K21b = 98 or 99 THEN K23b = 3

IF K21b.size >1 THEN K23b = 2

ELSE K23b = 1

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> If only one condition on K21b           | [1] | [qhensi] |
| <input type="radio"/> If more than one condition on K21b      | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused/Don't know condition[s] on K21b | [3] |          |

IF K23b = 2 go to K23c  
ELSE go to K24a

**K23c. For which conditions do you take this prescription medication?**

MULTI RESP

[DISPLAY LIST from selected conditions at K21b]

- |                                  |      |
|----------------------------------|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |

K21b(1) [qhepmart]	K21b(2) [qhepmast]	K21b(3) [qhepmcan]
K21b(4) [qhepmcbe]	K21b(5) [qhepmdi1]	K21b(6) [qhepmdi2]
K21b(7) [qhepmdpn]	K21b(8) [qhepmann]	K21b(9) [qhepmomi]
K21b(10) [qhepmhd]	K21b(11) [qhepmhb]	K21b(12) [qhepmoc]
K21b(98) [qhepmrf]	K21b(99) [qhepmdk]	

## Retrospective questions on childhood health

### K24a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Dependent Data

IF "HealthModuleRespondent"= 1 go to K27

ELSE go to K24

**K24.** These next questions ask about **your** health during **childhood**; that is, before you turned 15 years of age. How would you describe your health during that time? Was it excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?

- |   |     |         |
|---|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Excellent                           | [1] | [qhech] |
| <input type="radio"/> Very good                           | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Good                                | [3] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Fair                                | [4] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Poor                                | [5] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Health varied [ <i>unprompted</i> ] | [6] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                          | [9] |         |

**K25.** When you were growing up, did you ever miss a month of school because of a health problem? That is, were you absent from school for 30 or more **consecutive** days?

- |                                  |      |           |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [qhechmm] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |           |

**K26.** Were any of your parents or guardians smokers at any stage during your childhood?

- |                                  |      |           |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [qhechps] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |           |

## **HEALTH CARE UTILISATION: Concession cards & private health insurance**

**Now some questions about health care services you may have used.**

**K27. Look now at SHOWCARD K27. Do you have any of these cards?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Department of Veterans' Affairs <b>Orange</b> Treatment Entitlement Card | [1] | [qphvaora] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Department of Veterans' Affairs <b>White</b> Treatment Entitlement Card  | [2] | [qphvawhi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Department of Veterans' Affairs <b>Gold</b> Treatment Entitlement Card   | [3] | [qphvagld] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Health Care Card   | [4] | [qphhcc]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pensioner Concession Card  | [5] | [qphpcc]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Commonwealth Seniors Health Card   | [6] | [qphcshc]  |
| <input type="radio"/> No – do not have any of these cards   | [7] | [qphnone]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] | [qphref]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know  | [9] | [qphdk]    |

**K28. Apart from Medicare, are you currently covered by **private** health insurance?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qphpriin] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

IF K28 = 1 go to K29  
IF K28 = 2 go to K31  
ELSE go to K33

**K29. Are you covered by family, couple, sole parent or single membership?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Family membership      | [1] | [qphcfam] |
| <input type="radio"/> Couple membership      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Sole parent membership | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Single membership      | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know             | [9] |           |

**K30. What type of health insurance do you have? Hospital cover only, extras cover only, or both hospital and extras cover?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 'Extras' cover is also known as 'ancillary' cover. Extras include such things as dental care, physiotherapy, chiropractic services, and podiatry.

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hospital cover only            | [1] | [qphctype] |
| <input type="radio"/> Extras cover only              | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Both hospital and extras cover | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                     | [9] |            |

IF K30 = 2 go to K31  
ELSE go to K33

**K31. Have you ever had private health insurance for hospital cover in the past?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qphpast] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |           |

IF K31 = 1 go to K32  
ELSE go to K33

**K32. Looking at SHOWCARD K32, how long ago did you drop your hospital cover?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than one year ago            | [1] | [qphdrop] |
| <input type="radio"/> One to less than two years ago    | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Two to less than three years ago  | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Three to less than four years ago | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Four or more years ago            | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                           | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                        | [9] |           |

**HEALTH CARE UTILISATION: Doctor and hospital visits**

**K33. Looking at SHOWCARD K33, how long has it been since you last saw a dentist?**

- |  |      |          |
|--|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 6 months ago         | [1]  | [qheden] |
| <input type="radio"/> Six to less than 12 months ago | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> One to less than 2 years ago   | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Two to less than 5 years ago   | [4]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Five or more years ago         | [5]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Never been to the dentist      | [8]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                     | [99] |          |

**K34a. Is there a **particular** doctor you usually see if you are sick or if you need advice about your health?**

- |  |      |          |
|--|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                | [1]  | [qhe1gp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No / More than one | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know         | [99] |          |

IF K34a = 1 go to K35a  
ELSE go to K34b

**K34b. Is there a **particular** clinic or health centre you usually go to if you are sick or if you need advice about your health?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                | [1] | [qhe1clin] |
| <input type="radio"/> No / More than one | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know         | [9] |            |

**K35a. During the last 12 months, have you seen a family doctor or another GP about your health?**

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [qhelstyr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |            |

IF K35a = 1 go to K35b  
ELSE go to K37a

**K35b. Approximately how many times have you seen a family doctor or another GP about your health in the last 12 months?**

- |   |                      |      |          |
|---|----------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of visits | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [qhengp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know              |                      | [99] |          |

**K35c. Thinking now about your **most recent** visit to a family doctor or other GP, did you or someone in your family have any out-of-pocket expenses for that consultation? Do **not** include medicines or tests prescribed by the doctor.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: An out-of-pocket expense is sometimes known as a gap payment and is usually incurred if the consultation was **not** bulk billed.

- |                                  |      |          |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [qheoop] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |          |

**K36a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK (K35b): Is number of GP visits greater than 1?**

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (GP visits are greater than 1) | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (GP visits are less than 1)     | [2] |

IF K36a = 1 go to K36  
ELSE go to K37a

**K36. Thinking now about **all** of your visits to a family doctor or other GP in the **last 12 months**, for how many of these visits was there an out-of-pocket expense? Your best guess will do. (Again, do **not** include expenses for medicines or tests prescribed by the doctor.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: An out-of-pocket expense is sometimes known as a gap payment and is usually incurred if the consultation was **not** bulk billed.

- |   |                      |      |            |
|---|----------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of visits that incurred expense | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [qhegpexh] |
| <input type="radio"/> None  |                      | [2]  | [qhegpexn] |
| <input type="radio"/> All   |                      | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                       |                      | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                                    |                      | [99] |            |

**K37a. Looking at SHOWCARD K37, during the last 12 months, have you seen any of these types of health care providers about your health?**

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [qhecpnny] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |            |

IF K37a = 1 go to K37b  
ELSE go to K38a

**K37b. Which ones?**

**PROBE: Any others?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> A hospital doctor (i.e., in outpatients or casualty)  | [1]  | [qhecpnhd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A specialist doctor (excluding in outpatients or casualty of a hospital)                            | [2]  | [qhecpnsd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A mental health professional, such as a psychiatrist or psychologist                                | [3]  | [qhecpmhp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A podiatrist (foot doctor)  | [4]  | [qhecpod]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A chiropractor or osteopath   | [5]  | [qhecpchi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A physiotherapist   | [6]  | [qhecpphy] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> An optometrist  | [7]  | [qhecpopt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other allied health provider, such as a speech therapist, audiologist or occupational therapist | [8]  | [qhecpahp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> An alternative health practitioner, such as a naturopath, acupuncturist or herbalist                | [9]  | [qhecpalt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A community nurse, practice nurse, nurse practitioner or midwife                                    | [10] | [qhecpnrs] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] | [qhecpnf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know   | [99] | [qhecpdk]  |

**K38a. Looking at SHOWCARD K38, have you had any of the health check-ups and tests listed on this card during the past 12 months?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qhehcany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

IF K38a = 1 go to K38b  
ELSE go to K39

**K38b. Which ones?****PROBE: Any others?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If queried, CAT scans should be included in 'Chest/ other x-rays'.

**MULTI RESP**

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Screening for bowel cancer | [1]  | [qhehcbc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pap smear                  | [2]  | [qhehcps]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Breast screening           | [3]  | [qhehcbs]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Prostate check             | [4]  | [qhehcpc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chest / other x-rays       | [5]  | [qhehcxr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blood pressure             | [6]  | [qhehcbp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cholesterol test           | [7]  | [qhehcct]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other blood test       | [8]  | [qhehcobt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [98] | [qhehcrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                    | [99] | [qhehcdk]  |

**K39. During the last 12 months, have you been admitted as a patient to a hospital for an overnight stay?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qphonpat] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

IF K39 = 1 go to K40  
ELSE go to K44

**K40. On how many different occasions were you admitted as a patient to a hospital for an overnight stay during the last 12 months?**

- |   |  |       |           |
|---|--|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of admissions |  | [1]   | [qphonly] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                     |  | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                  |  | [999] |           |

**K41. [IF K40.number=1 : How many nights did you stay in hospital on that occasion? / ELSE Altogether, in the last 12 months, how many nights did you stay in hospital?]**

- |   |  |       |            |
|---|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of nights |  | [1]   | [qphontot] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |  | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know              |  | [999] |            |

IF K40.number = 1 go to K43  
ELSE go to K42

**K42. I would now like to talk to you about your most recent overnight admission to hospital. How many nights did you stay in hospital?**

- |   |  |       |            |
|---|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of nights |  | [1]   | [qphrecad] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |  | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know              |  | [999] |            |

**K43. Were you admitted as a public patient, as a private patient in a private hospital, or as a private patient in a public hospital?**

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Public patient                        | [1]  | [qphonin] |
| <input type="radio"/> Private patient in a private hospital | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Private patient in a public hospital  | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____          | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                            | [99] |           |

**K44. During the last 12 months, have you been admitted to hospital as a day patient? (Do not include visits to emergency, outpatients or outpatient clinics.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: A DAY PATIENT is admitted to the hospital for the day, whereas an OUT PATIENT is not admitted, they just receive treatment at the hospital.

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [qphdayly] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |            |

IF K44 = 1 go to K45  
ELSE go to K47

**K45. On how many different occasions were you admitted as a day patient to a hospital during the last 12 months?**

- |  |       |       |            |
|--|-------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of times | _____ | [1]   | [qphdaypa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                |       | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know             |       | [999] |            |

**K46. Think now of the last time you were admitted as a day patient. Were you admitted as a public patient, as a private patient in a private hospital, or as a private patient in a public hospital?**

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Public patient                        | [1]  | [qphdayin] |
| <input type="radio"/> Private patient in a private hospital | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Private patient in a public hospital  | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____          | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                            | [99] |            |

## Diet

### K47. The next few questions are about your eating habits. Looking at SHOWCARD K47, what is the main type of milk that you **usually** use?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent indicates they drink some other variation of milk such as calcium enriched milk, powdered milk, UHT milk or flavoured milk, ask them if that milk is whole milk, low fat milk or skim milk, and then code appropriately.

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Whole / full cream                | [1] | [qffmilk] |
| <input type="radio"/> Low / reduced fat                 | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Skim                              | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Evaporated or sweetened condensed | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Soy milk                          | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____      | [6] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Does not drink milk               | [7] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                           | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                        | [9] |           |

### K48. Including tinned, frozen and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat vegetables? Please do **not** include chips or French fries.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Respondents should include potatoes and salad vegetables. If queried, vegetable juice is not to be included.

- |   |      |          |
|---|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> 1 day per week                        | [1]  | [qffveg] |
| <input type="radio"/> 2 days per week                       | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 3 days per week                       | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 4 days per week                       | [4]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 days per week                       | [5]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 6 days per week                       | [6]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 7 days per week                       | [7]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Do not eat vegetables in a usual week | [9]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                            | [99] |          |

IF K48 = 9 go to K50

ELSE go to K49

### K49. On a day when you eat vegetables, how many serves of vegetables do you **usually** eat? SHOWCARD K49 provides some examples of what a typical serve of vegetables looks like. As a rough guide, one serve is equal to a half a cup of cooked vegetables (or one cup of salad vegetables).

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> One serve          | [1] | [qffvegs] |
| <input type="radio"/> Two serves         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Three serves       | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Four serves        | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Five serves        | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Six serves or more | [6] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know         | [9] |           |

**K50. Including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat fruit?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If queried, fruit juice is not to be included.*

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> 1 day per week                   | [1]  | [qffffrt] |
| <input type="radio"/> 2 days per week                  | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 3 days per week                  | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 4 days per week                  | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 days per week                  | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 6 days per week                  | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 7 days per week                  | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Do not eat fruit in a usual week | [9]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                          | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                       | [99] |           |

IF K50 = 9 go to K52  
ELSE go to K51

**K51. On a day when you eat fruit, how many serves of fruit do you **usually** eat?**

SHOWCARD K51 provides some examples of what a typical serve of fruit looks like.  
(As a rough guide, one serve is equal to one medium sized piece of fruit OR two small pieces of fruit OR one cup of diced fruit pieces.)

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> One serve          | [1] | [qffffrts] |
| <input type="radio"/> Two serves         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Three serves       | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Four serves        | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Five serves        | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Six serves or more | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know         | [9] |            |

**K52. How often do you add salt to your food after it is cooked? Is it usually, sometimes, rarely, or never?**

- |                                      |     |           |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Never / Rarely | [1] | [qffsalt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Sometimes      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Usually        | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know     | [9] |           |

**K53. How many days per week do you usually have some food for breakfast?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Substantial liquid meals (for example, smoothies and protein shakes) should also be included here.*

- |                       |                 |      |         |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> | 1 day per week  | [1]  | [qffbf] |
| <input type="radio"/> | 2 days per week | [2]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> | 3 days per week | [3]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> | 4 days per week | [4]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> | 5 days per week | [5]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> | 6 days per week | [6]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> | 7 days per week | [7]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> | None            | [9]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> | Refused         | [98] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> | Don't Know      | [99] |         |

**K54a. How often in a usual week do you buy **breakfast** from a restaurant, café, fast food outlet, or any other place that prepares and sells meals?**

- |                       |            |      |           |
|-----------------------|------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> | 0          | [0]  | [qffbrfr] |
| <input type="radio"/> | 1          | [1]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | 2          | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | 3          | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | 4          | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | 5          | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | 6          | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | 7          | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | Refused    | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | Don't Know | [99] |           |

**K54b. And how often do you buy lunch?**

- |                       |            |      |           |
|-----------------------|------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> | 0          | [0]  | [qfflunr] |
| <input type="radio"/> | 1          | [1]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | 2          | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | 3          | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | 4          | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | 5          | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | 6          | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | 7          | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | Refused    | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | Don't Know | [99] |           |

**K54c. And how often do you buy dinner (i.e., the evening meal)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 'Meals' mean more than a beverage or a snack food (like a chocolate bar).

- |                                  |      |           |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> 0          | [0]  | [qffdinr] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1          | [1]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 2          | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 3          | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 4          | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 5          | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 6          | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 7          | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [99] |           |

**Physical Activity**

**K55.** I am now going to ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the last 7 days. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person. Think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and yard work, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

I will first ask about vigorous activities, then moderate activities, and finally walking.

So think now about all the **vigorous** activities which take **hard physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Vigorous activities make you breathe much harder than normal. Examples may include heavy lifting, digging, jogging, aerobics, or fast cycling. Think only about those physical activities that you did for **at least 10 minutes at a time**.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities?

**IF NECESSARY:** Think only about those physical activities that you do for at least 10 minutes at a time.

- |  |                      |                |
|--|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of days per week | <input type="text"/> | [1] [qapvpand] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        |                      | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                     |                      | [999]          |

IF K55.number > 0 go to K56a  
ELSE go to K57

**K56a. How much time did you usually spend doing vigorous physical activities on one of those days?**

**IF NECESSARY:** Think only about those physical activities that you do for at least 10 minutes at a time.

- |   |                      |                |
|---|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record number of hours           | <input type="text"/> | [1] [qapvpamn] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record number of minutes         | <input type="text"/> | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             |                      | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know – varies from day to day |                      | [997]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                          |                      | [999]          |

IF K56a = 997 go to K56b  
IF K56a > 3 hours go to K56c  
ELSE go to K57

**K56b. How much time in total did you spend over the last 7 days doing vigorous physical activities?**

- |   |                      |                |
|---|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record number of hours   | <input type="text"/> | [1] [qapvp7mn] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record number of minutes | <input type="text"/> | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                     |                      | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                  |                      | [999]          |

NOW GO TO K57

**K56c. CONFIRM ANSWER IS FOR A SINGLE DAY.**

**IF NECESSARY:** Can I confirm that your answer is for vigorous physical activity on just one day?

- |   |                      |                |
|---|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes – one day                       | <input type="text"/> | [1] [qapvpa1d] |
| <input type="radio"/> No – 7 days                         | <input type="text"/> | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> No – other (specify number of days) | <input type="text"/> | [3] [qapvpadn] |

**K57. Now think about activities which take moderate physical effort that you did in the last 7 days. Moderate physical activities make you breathe somewhat harder than normal. Examples may include carrying light loads, gentle swimming, cycling at a moderate pace, or social tennis. Do not include walking. Again, think about only those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.**

During the last 7 days, on how many days did you do moderate physical activities? Do not include walking.

**IF NECESSARY:** Think only about those physical activities that you do for at least 10 minutes at a time.

- |  |                      |                |
|--|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of days per week | <input type="text"/> | [1] [qapmpand] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        |                      | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                     |                      | [999]          |

IF K57.number > 0 go to K58a  
ELSE go to K59

**K58a. How much time did you usually spend doing moderate physical activities on one of those days?**

**IF NECESSARY:** Think only about those physical activities that you do for at least 10 minutes at a time.

- |   |                      |                |
|---|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record number of hours           | <input type="text"/> | [1] [qapmpamn] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record number of minutes         | <input type="text"/> | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             |                      | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know – varies from day to day |                      | [997]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                          |                      | [999]          |

IF K58a = 997 go to K58b  
IF K58a > 3 hours go to K58c  
ELSE go to K59

**K58b. How much time in total did you spend over the last 7 days doing moderate physical activities**

- |   |                      |                |
|---|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record number of hours   | <input type="text"/> | [1] [qapmp7mn] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record number of minutes | <input type="text"/> | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                     |                      | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                  |                      | [999]          |

NOW GO TO K59

**K58c. CONFIRM ANSWER IS FOR A SINGLE DAY.**

**IF NECESSARY:** Can I confirm that your answer is for moderate physical activity on just one day?

- |   |                      |                |
|---|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes – one day                       | <input type="text"/> | [1] [qapmpa1d] |
| <input type="radio"/> No – 7 days                         | <input type="text"/> | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> No – other (specify number of days) | <input type="text"/> | [3] [qapmpadn] |

**K59. Now think about the time you spent walking in the last 7 days. This includes at work and at home, walking from place to place, and any other walking that you might do solely for recreation, sport or exercise.**

**During the last 7 days, on how many days did you walk for at least 10 minutes at a time?**

**IF NECESSARY:** Think only about those physical activities that you do for at least 10 minutes at a time.

- |  |                      |                |
|--|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of days per week | <input type="text"/> | [1] [qapwlknd] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        |                      | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                     |                      | [999]          |

IF K59.number > 0 go to K60a  
ELSE go to K61

**K60a. How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?**

**IF NECESSARY:** Think only about those physical activities that you do for at least 10 minutes at a time.

- |   |  |                |
|---|--|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record number of hours           |  | [1] [qapwlkmn] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record number of minutes         |  | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             |  | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know – varies from day to day |  | [997]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                          |  | [999]          |

IF K60a = 997 go to K60b  
IF K60a > 3 hours go to K60c  
ELSE go to K61

**K60b. How much time in total did you spend walking over the last 7 days?**

- |   |  |                |
|---|--|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record number of hours   |  | [1] [qapwl7mn] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record number of minutes |  | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                     |  | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                  |  | [999]          |

NOW GO TO K61

**K60c. CONFIRM ANSWER IS FOR A SINGLE DAY.**

**IF NECESSARY:** Can I confirm that your answer is for walking on just one day?

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes – one day                       | [1] [qapwlk1d] |
| <input type="radio"/> No – 7 days                         | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> No – other (specify number of days) | [3] [qapwlkdn] |

**K61. Now think about all your physical activity during the last 7 days. Would this be more than usual, less than usual, or about the same as you would usually do in a 7-day period?**

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> More than usual         | [1] [qapusual] |
| <input type="radio"/> About the same as usual | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than usual         | [3]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know              | [9]            |

Sleep

**K62. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Section B Responses**

IF B12 = 1, 2, 3 or 4 (Currently employed) go to K63a [qchb12]  
ELSE (Not currently employed) go to K64a

**K63a. I now have some questions about how much sleep you get. Thinking of the past month, how many hours of **actual sleep** do you usually get on a workday night? (This may be different from the number of hours you spend in bed.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent works nights, collect information about daytime sleep.*

- Record number of hours   [1] [qslewdh]
- Refused [998]
- Don't Know [999]

**K63b. And how many hours of actual sleep do you usually get on a non-work night?**

- Record number of hours   [1] [qslenwdh]
- Refused [998]
- Don't Know [999]

**K63c. And in a typical week, do you get any sleep from daytime or evening naps?**

- Yes [1] [qslenapa]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't Know [9]

IF K63c = 1 go to K63d

ELSE go to K65

**K63d. And how many hours of sleep do you get from such naps in a typical week?**

- Record number of hours   [1] [qslenaph]
- Refused [998]
- Don't Know [999]

NOW GO TO K65

**K64a. I now have some questions about how much sleep you get. Thinking of the past month, how many hours of **actual sleep** do you usually get on a weekday night? (This may be different from the number of hours you spend in bed.)**

- Record number of hours   [1] [qsluwdh]
- Refused [998]
- Don't Know [999]

**K64b. And how many hours of actual sleep do you usually get on a weekend night?**

- Record number of hours   [1] [qslunwdh]
- Refused [998]
- Don't Know [999]

**K64c. And in a typical week, do you get any sleep from daytime or evening naps?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qslunapa] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

IF K64c = 1 go to K64d  
ELSE go to K65

**K64d. And how many hours of sleep do you get from such naps in a typical week?**

- |  |                      |       |            |
|--|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of hours | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [qslunaph] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know             |                      | [999] |            |

**Carers**

**K65. AUTOFILLED: CHECK HF3: Does the respondent live alone or with others?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Single-person household | [1] | [qhehtyp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Multi-person household  | [2] |           |

IF K65 = 2 go to K66  
ELSE go to K70

**K66. I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean regular, informal help that is ongoing. Don't include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.**

**K67. Is there anyone in this household who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K67?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qherca] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |          |

IF K67 = 1 go to K68  
ELSE go to K70

**K68. Who in this household do you help or care for?***MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse / Partner             | [1]  | [qhercap]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)                    | [2]  | [qhercapt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)-in-law             | [3]  | [qhercapl] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult child (aged 15+ years) | [4]  | [qhercaac] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Young child                  | [5]  | [qhercayc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative               | [6]  | [qhercaor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (unrelated person)     | [7]  | [qhercaur] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [qhercarf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                      | [99] | [qhercadk] |

**K69. Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (main carer)                | [1] | [qhercam] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (share the care with others) | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                      | [9] |           |

**K70. Is there anyone **living elsewhere** who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who **you** care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K67?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qhenca] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |          |

IF K70 = 1 go to K71 ELSE go to K73
--

**K71. Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?***MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse / Partner             | [1]  | [qhencap]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)                    | [2]  | [qhencapt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)-in-law             | [3]  | [qhencapl] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult child (aged 15+ years) | [4]  | [qhencaac] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Young child                  | [5]  | [qhencayc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative               | [6]  | [qhencaor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (unrelated person)     | [7]  | [qhencaur] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [qhencarf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                      | [99] | [qhencadk] |

**K72. Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)**

- |   |               |
|---|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (main carer)                | [1] [qhencam] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (share the care with others) | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know                      | [9]           |

**K73. I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K73, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

LIST [0 (Totally dissatisfied) – 10 (Totally satisfied)/RF/DK] | Not Applicable

a. The home in which you live?	[Please select from list]	[1] [qlosathl]
b. Your employment opportunities?	[Please select from list]	[2] [qlosateo]
c. Your financial situation?	[Please select from list]	[3] [qlosatfs]
d. How safe you feel?	[Please select from list]	[4] [qlosatsf]
e. Feeling part of your local community?	[Please select from list]	[5] [qlosatlc]
f. Your health?	[Please select from list]	[6] [qlosatyh]
g. The neighbourhood in which you live?	[Please select from list]	[7] [qlosatnl]
h. The amount of free time you have?	[Please select from list]	[8] [qlosatft]

**K74. All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

SCALE [0-10/RF/DK]

[qlosat]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
<input type="radio"/>												

**K75. Do you speak a language other than English in this home?**

- |                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [qanlotc] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9]           |

IF K75 = 1 go to K76  
ELSE go to K77

**K76. Would you say you speak English ...**

- |                                   |     |          |
|-----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very well?  | [1] | [qaneab] |
| <input type="radio"/> Well?       | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Not well?   | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Not at all? | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused     | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know  | [9] |          |

**K77. Do you have access to the Internet at home?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qlsinthm] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't Know | [9] |            |

**K78. And could you please tell me when you moved to your current address? That is, when you began living here.**

(If you have lived here before but there was a gap of more than a year when you were living somewhere else, please just tell me the date you moved back in most recently.)

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If lived at residence entire life, insert month and year in which born.

[DISPLAY GRID]

- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| Month [January – December/RF month/DK month]   | [qmhmth] |
| Year [Current year – Year DOB/RF Year/DK Year] | [qmhyr]  |

Month		Year
<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec]	[1-12]	<input type="radio"/> [Year]
<input type="radio"/> Refused month	[98]	<input type="radio"/> Refused year
<input type="radio"/> Don't know month	[99]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year

**K79. AUTOFILLED: CHECK K78- Is the answer at K78 more than 10 years ago?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (K78 is more than 10 years ago) | [1] | [qlsinthm] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (K78 is 10 years or less)        | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> K78 Year = DK or REF                | [3] |            |

IF K79 = 1 go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP  
IF K79 = 2 go to K80  
IF K79 = 3 go to K79a

**K79a. Did you move to your current address more than 10 years ago?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qmhl10yr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF K79a = 1 go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to K80

**K80. In total, how many homes have you lived in during the last 10 years?**

**PROBE IF PAUSE:** Has it been more than 5? 10?

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> 1          | [1]  | [qmhn10yr] |
| <input type="radio"/> 2          | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 3          | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 4          | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 5-9        | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 10-14      | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 15+        | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |            |

**K81. AUTOFILLED: CHECK K79 - Is the answer at K78 more than 12 months ago?**

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (K78 is more than 12 months ago)   | [1] | [qmhlyr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (K78 is less than 12 months ago)  | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> K78 Last Year but month DK or REF  | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> K79a Moved to current address less than 10 years ago or Refused or<br>Don't know | [4] |          |

IF K81= 1 go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP  
IF K81= 2 go to K81b  
ELSE go to K21a

**K81a. Did you move to your current address more than 12 months ago?**

- |                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |

IF K81a = 2 go to K82  
ELSE go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP

### K81b. What were the **main** reasons for you moving in the last 12 months?

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> To start a new job with a new employer                                 | [1]  | [qmhreanj] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be nearer place of work   | [2]  | [qmhreawp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be close to place of study  | [3]  | [qmhreast] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work transfer  | [4]  | [qmhreawt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To start own business  | [5]  | [qmhreaob] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Decided to relocate own business                                       | [6]  | [qmhrearb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get a larger / better place   | [7]  | [qmhrealb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.) | [8]  | [qmhreasm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get a place of my own / our own                                     | [9]  | [qmhreapo] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get married / moved in with partner                                 | [10] | [qmhreamr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To live in a better neighbourhood                                      | [11] | [qmhreabn] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be closer to friends and/or family                                  | [12] | [qmhreaff] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To look for work   | [13] | [qmhrealw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marital / relationship breakdown                                       | [14] | [qmhreamb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Property no longer available   | [15] | [qmhreapn] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Evicted  | [16] | [qmhreaev] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To follow a spouse or parent / Whole family moved                      | [17] | [qmhreafm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be closer to amenities / services / public transport                | [18] | [qmhreaas] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Seeking change of lifestyle  | [19] | [qmhreals] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Health reasons   | [20] | [qmhreahr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating /re-building)             | [21] | [qmhreatr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____   | [97] | [qmhreaos] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [qmhrearf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [qmhreadk] |

- |                                    |            |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Moved to Australia (NFI)           | [qmhreama] |
| Government housing (no choice)     | [qmhreagh] |
| Travelling/returned from overseas  | [qmhrearo] |
| Personal/family reasons (NFI)      | [qmhreapf] |
| Work reasons (NFI)                 | [qmhreawr] |
| Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI) | [qmhreahn] |
| NEI to classify                    | [qmhreani] |
| Not Answered                       | [qmhreana] |

AUTOFILLED: Section K (NPQ) End TIMESTAMP  
[KTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO T1

## T. TRACKING INFORMATION

AUTOFILLED: Section T Start TIMESTAMP  
[TTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**T1. Thank you for all the information you have given us. We would like to contact you again in 12 months' time to get an update from you.**

We have the household's phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

**First, your work number**

- Work (include area code) \_\_\_\_\_ [1]
- Does not have a work telephone [6]
- Refused [8]

**And your mobile number**

- Mobile \_\_\_\_\_ [2]
- Does not have a work telephone [6]
- Refused [8]

**T2. Do you have an email address that you check regularly?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please confirm with the respondent the pre-filled email address.

- Yes (write in full email address) \_\_\_\_\_ [2]
- No [1]
- Refused [8]

IF T2 =2 go to T2i  
ELSE go to T3

**T2i. Can I just confirm the email address I have for you is correct?**

Turn CAPI to respondent

'T2.email1'...  
'T2.email2'...  
'T2.email3'...  
'T2.email4'...  
'T2.email5'...

**Is this correct?**

- Yes- Email address is correct [1]

IF T2i=1 go to T3  
ELSE go to T3

**T3. How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very likely        | [1] | [qmhnryr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Likely             | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither / Not sure | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Unlikely           | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Very unlikely      | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |           |

IF T3 = 1 or 2 go to T4ai  
ELSE go to T5

**T4ai. Do you know your new address?**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> No - no idea where moving to                          | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - rough idea where moving to (within Australia)   | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - know exactly where moving to (within Australia) | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - moving overseas                                 | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |

IF T4ai = 1 or 8 go to T4b  
IF T4ai = 2 or 3 go to T4aii  
IF T4ai = 4 go to T4aii6

**T4aii. Record Street address.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please record any information you are told, even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to.

Line 1	_____	[1]
Line 2	_____	[2]
Suburb/Town	_____	[3]
Postcode	_____	[4]

Enter '9999' above if DK postcode

State [Please select your answer]

- |                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> QLD | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> NSW | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> VIC | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> TAS | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> WA  | [5] |
| <input type="radio"/> SA  | [6] |
| <input type="radio"/> NT  | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> ACT | [8] |

- Postal address same as Street address (above) [1]

Record Postal Address.

Line 1	_____	[1]
Line 2	_____	[2]
Suburb/Town	_____	[3]
Postcode	_____	[4]

Enter '9999' above if DK postcode

State [Please select your answer]

- |                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> QLD | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> NSW | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> VIC | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> TAS | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> WA  | [5] |
| <input type="radio"/> SA  | [6] |
| <input type="radio"/> NT  | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> ACT | [8] |

NOW GO TO T4b

**T4aii6. Which country do you intend to move to?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS  
Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- |                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9999] |

**T4aii7. And when do you expect to return to Australia?**

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Within 1 year            | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 2 years from now    | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> 2 to 3 years from now    | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> 4 or more years from now | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Do not intend to return  | [5] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know               | [9] |

**T4aii8. Overseas address details or comment**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please record any information you are told, even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to.*

**T4b. When do you expect to begin living at your new address?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[T4b] "Month/RF/DK"

[qmhexpmt]

[T4b] "Year/RF/DK"

[qmhepyr]

**T5. We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (We won't contact them unless we have been unable to find you again, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given us their details in case you move and we need to contact them?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Try to record a different contact for each respondent.*

[qhhnrc]

**CONTACT 1**

Name and relationship to respondent

Name\* \_\_\_\_\_

[1]

Relationship to respondent\* \_\_\_\_\_

[2]

Phone/email

Work \_\_\_\_\_

[3]

Home\* \_\_\_\_\_

[4]

Mobile\* \_\_\_\_\_

[5]

Email\* \_\_\_\_\_

[6]

Address

Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_

[7]

Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_

[8]

Suburb/Town\* \_\_\_\_\_

[9]

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

[10]

*Enter '9999' above if DK postcode*

State \_\_\_\_\_

[11]

**CONTACT 2**

Name and relationship to respondent

Name\* \_\_\_\_\_

[1]

Relationship to respondent\* \_\_\_\_\_

[2]

Phone/email

Work \_\_\_\_\_

[3]

Home\* \_\_\_\_\_

[4]

Mobile\* \_\_\_\_\_

[5]

Email\* \_\_\_\_\_

[6]

Address

Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_

[7]

Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_

[8]

Suburb/Town\* \_\_\_\_\_

[9]

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

[10]

*Enter '9999' above if DK postcode*

State \_\_\_\_\_

[11]

Refused –

- please state reason for above contact details not given ) \_\_\_\_\_

AUTOFILLED: Section T End TIMESTAMP  
[TTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO Z1

## Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

AUTOFILLED: Section Z Start TIMESTAMP  
[ZTlmeStart.getTimeStamp]

**To be completed by the interviewer in between interviews or immediately after leaving the house.**

### Z1. Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [qioadult] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF Z1 = 1 go to Z2  
ELSE go to Z3

### Z2. How much do you think they influenced the answers?

- |                                     |     |            |
|-------------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Not at all    | [1] | [qioinflu] |
| <input type="radio"/> A little      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> A fair amount | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> A great deal  | [4] |            |

### Z3. In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

- |                                 |     |            |
|---------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Excellent | [1] | [qioundst] |
| <input type="radio"/> Good      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Fair      | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Poor      | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Very poor | [5] |            |

### Z4. Was the respondent suspicious about the study **after** the interview was completed?

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> No, not at all suspicious | [1] | [qiosusp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, somewhat suspicious  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, very suspicious      | [3] |           |

### Z5. Did the respondent refer to any of the following documents during the interview?

MULTI RESP

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> A pay slip?                          | [1] | [qiодocps] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A tax return?                        | [2] | [qiодoctx] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A benefit statement from Centrelink? | [3] | [qiодoccl] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other document?                  | [4] | [qiодocod] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of these                           | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                              | [6] |            |

**Z6. In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?**

- |                                 |     |           |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Excellent | [1] | [qiocoop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Good      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Fair      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Poor      | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Very poor | [5] |           |

**Z7. Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |     |                |
|--|-----|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Poor eyesight (blindness)   | [1] | [qiopeye]      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hearing problems            | [2] | [qiophear]     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reading difficulties        | [3] | [qiopread]     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> English was second language | [4] | [qiopeng]      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other language problems     | [5] | [qioplanguage] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of these                  | [6] | [qiopnone]     |

**Z8a. Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [1] | [qiohlp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, Roy Morgan Research organised interpreter assisted | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, family member / friend assisted                    | [3] |          |

IF Z8a = 1 go to Z8c

IF Z8a = 2 or 3 go to Z8b

**Z8b. What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?**

- |   |     |              |
|---|-----|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> English language difficulties | [1] | [qiorealang] |
| <input type="radio"/> Sickness or disability        | [2] |              |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                         | [3] |              |

IF Z8b=1 go to Z8c

IF Z8b=2 or 3 go to Z9

**Z8c. Was this interview conducted in another language?**

- |   |                      |     |           |
|---|----------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, specify language | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [qiolang] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                    |                      | [2] |           |

**Z9. Where (or how) was the interview conducted?***If interview method=Face-to-face*

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Face-to-face inside the respondent's home                | [06] | [qiolocn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep | [07] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace               | [08] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Face-to-face some other place                            | [09] |           |

*If interview method=Telephone*

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> By phone at respondent's home      | [10] |
| <input type="radio"/> By phone at respondent's workplace | [11] |
| <input type="radio"/> By phone elsewhere                 | [12] |

**Z10. Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about.****Only include information that relates to questions in this PQ interview.****If you have corrections/errors to the household, inform the office when returning the household to the office.**

[TEXT BOX]

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="radio"/> No issues to record |
|---|

**Z11. Was a Statistical Report given to this respondent?**INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If you wish a report to be sent from the office, select "Request from the office".*

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Given by the interviewer | [1] | [qiostat] |
| <input type="radio"/> Request from the office  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Not Given                | [3] |           |

AUTOFILLED: Section Z End TIMESTAMP  
[ZTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]